

COUNTY OF IMPERIAL  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

NOTICE TO BIDDERS  
SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
PROPOSAL AND BID BOOK

FOR

CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS  
FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR 98  
AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD  
IN IMPERIAL COUNTY

Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114)

County Project No. 6598



Notice to bidders and Special Provision dated: 08/11/2020

Project Plans approved: 04/07/2020

Standard Specifications: 2006

Standard Plans Dated: 2006

Contract No. To be determined

Bid Opening Date: September 18, 2020 @ 2:30 P.M.



For use in connection with the Standard Specification Dated May 2006, Standard Plans Dated May 2006. General Prevailing Wage Rates and Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates to the State of California, Department of Transportation.

\*\*\*\*\*

# SPECIAL NOTICE NO. 1

\*\*\*\*\*

The bidder's attention is directed to the section entitled "Required Listing of Proposed Subcontractors" in Section 2 of the Special Provisions regarding the requirement that proposed subcontractors be listed in the bidder's proposal. Instead of listing only subcontractors for signal and lighting work as in the past, all subcontractors are now to be listed in the bid proposal for items of work or portions thereof to be subcontracted in excess of one-half of one percent of the total bid or \$10,000, whichever is greater.

In the case where a bidder claims an inadvertent clerical error in listing subcontractors, a notice of the claim must be submitted to the Director of Public Works in writing within two working days after the time of the bid opening, and copies sent to the subcontractors involved.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

# SPECIAL NOTICE NO. 2

\*\*\*\*\*

- Attention is directed to Section 1-1.01 entitled, “General,” found under Part II. Special Provisions – Special Conditions, Section 1. Specifications and Plans, which lists amendments to the Standard Specifications, dated May 2006, regarding plain language specifications.
- The “Proposal and Contract” book has been retitled and is now the “Bid” book.
- The “Notice to Contractors” has been retitled and is now the “Notice to Bidders.”
- Form FHWA-1273 (revised May 1, 2012), entitled, “Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts,” has been included in Section 14 entitled, “Federal Requirements for Federal Aid Construction Projects,” found under Part IV. Special Provisions – Other Agency Requirements.
- Construction Contract Notification Requirement to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Refer to Section 5 entitled, “General,” found under Part II. Special Provisions – Special Conditions, for these special provisions.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

# SPECIAL NOTICE NO. 3

\*\*\*\*\*

Pursuant to the requirements of Senate Bill 854 and California Labor Code section 1725.5, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to engage in public work through a public works contract must first register with the Department of Industrial Relation and pay all applicable fees.

Beginning March 1, 2015, no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations, pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 (with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)).

Beginning April 1, 2015, no contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations, pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

For more information concerning Senate Bill 854 compliance, please visit: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/SB854.html>.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

# SPECIAL NOTICE NO. 4

\*\*\*\*\*

Pursuant to FHWA Policy Memorandum dated December 11, 2015, all recipients must insert a contract clause referencing and requiring compliance with the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (CPA) requirements and its implementing regulations in 46 CFR 381 for all Federal-aid highway projects awarded after February 15, 2016.

The clause should incorporate by reference the recommended clauses in 46 CFR 381.7(a)-(b) until FHWA-specific ones are developed and implemented through a revision of Form FHWA-1273.

This requirement applies to materials or equipment acquired for specific Federal-aid highway projects. Attention is directed to Section 5-1.17 entitled, "Cargo Preference Act," found under Part II. Special Provisions – Special Conditions.

\*\*\*\*\*

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Page No.

Part I. BIDDING INFORMATION ..... 1

    Notice to Bidders ..... 1

    Location Map and Details ..... 5

Part II. SPECIAL PROVISIONS – SPECIAL CONDITIONS ..... 7

    1. Specifications and Plans. .... 7

        1-1.01 General. .... 7

        1-1.02 Definitions. .... 7

    2. Proposal Requirements and Conditions. .... 8

        2-1.01 General. .... 8

        2-1.02 Disadvantage Business Enterprise. .... 9

        2-1.03 Required Listing of Proposed Subcontractors ..... 36

    3. Award and Execution of Contract ..... 37

    4. Beginning of Work, Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages ..... 37

    5. General ..... 37

        5-1 Miscellaneous ..... 37

            5-1.01 Labor Non-Discrimination. .... 37

            5-1.02 Public Safety ..... 38

            5-1.03 Removal of Asbestos and Hazardous Substances..... 40

            5-1.04 Contractor’s and Subcontractor’s Eligibility ..... 40

            5-1.05 Performance of Subcontractors ..... 40

            5-1.06 Subcontractors and/or Trucking Records ..... 40

            5-1.07 Subcontracting ..... 41

            5-1.08 Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors ..... 41

            5-1.09 Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors ... 42

            5-1.10 Payments ..... 42

            5-1.11 Insurance ..... 43

5-1.12	Arbitration . . . . .	43
5-1.13	Apprenticeship Requirements. . . . .	43
5-1.14	Construction Contract Notification Requirement. . . . .	43
5-1.15	Questions or Clarifications . . . . .	44
5-1.16	Resolution of Claims . . . . .	44
5-1.17	Required Licenses . . . . .	45
5-1.18	Cargo Preference Act (CPA). . . . .	45
5-1.19	Unfair Business Practice Claims . . . . .	46
5-1.20	Securities In Lieu of Retentions. . . . .	46
Part III. SPECIAL PROVISIONS – TECHNICAL PROVISIONS . . . . .		46
6. (BLANK) . . . . .		46
7. (BLANK) . . . . .		46
8. Buy America Requirements . . . . .		46
9. Description of Work. . . . .		50
10. Construction Details. . . . .		50
10-1	General. . . . .	50
10-1.01	Order of Work. . . . .	50
10-1.02	Obstructions . . . . .	50
10-1.03	Construction Area Signs . . . . .	51
10-1.04	Maintaining Traffic . . . . .	54
10-1.05	Traffic Control System for Lane Closures . . . . .	55
10-1.06	Existing Highway Facilities. . . . .	56
10-1.07	Road Excavation, Earthwork, and Hauling. . . . .	56
10-1.08	Watering . . . . .	56
10-1.09	Aggregate Base for Digouts . . . . .	56
10-1.10	Asphalt Concrete for Overlay, Leveling Course, and Digouts . . . . .	56
10-1.11	Temporary Pavement Delineation. . . . .	59
10-1.12	Shoulder Backing. . . . .	60

10-1.13 Project Identification Signs . . . . .	60
10-1.14 Paint Striping & Signage . . . . .	60
10-1.15 Header Cut Grinding . . . . .	61
10-1.16 Grind Existing Asphalt Concrete Pavement . . . . .	61
10-1.17 Monument Preservation/Perpetuation . . . . .	62
10-1.18 Erosion Control. . . . .	63
10-1.19 Environmental Mitigation . . . . .	63
10-1.20 Mobilization . . . . .	65
10-1.21 Crack Sealing . . . . .	66
10-1.22 Surveying and Construction Staking. . . . .	68
10-1.23 Remove AC Pavement . . . . .	69
11. (BLANK) . . . . .	70
12. (BLANK) . . . . .	70
13. (BLANK) . . . . .	70
Part IV. Special Provisions – Other Agency Requirements. . . . .	71
14. Federal Requirements for Federal Aid Construction Projects. . . . .	72
15. Federal Minimum Wages. . . . .	74
Part V. DOCUMENTS TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER. . . . .	100
Proposal to the County . . . . .	101
Bidder’s Bond. . . . .	105
Questionnaire, Statements, Affidavits, and Certifications . . . . .	106
List of Subcontractors and Suppliers. . . . .	109
Additional Federal Requirements. . . . .	112
Part VI. DOCUMENTS TO BE EXECUTED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (FOR INFORMATION ONLY) . . . . .	123
Minimum Insurance Amounts. . . . .	124
Sample Construction Contract. . . . .	125
Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status . . . . .	165



Performance Bond.....	169
Payment Bond.....	170
Part VII. EXHIBITS & PERMITS.....	171

**COUNTY OF IMPERIAL**

**PART I BIDDING INFORMATION**

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

Sealed proposals will be received at the office of the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors at the County Administration Center located at 940 Main Street in El Centro, California 92243, until 2:30 O'clock p.m. on September 18, 2020 at which time they will be publicly opened and read at the above stated time and place, for construction in accordance with the specifications therefore, to which special reference is made, as follows:

**CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS  
FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR-98 AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD  
IN IMPERIAL COUNTY  
Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114)  
County Project No. 6598**

The DBE Contract Goal for the projects is 13%

The contractor shall possess a California contractor's license, Class A, at the time this contract is awarded. In all contracts subject to this part where federal funds are involved, no bid submitted shall be invalidated by the failure of the bidder to be licensed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. However, at the time the contract is awarded, the contractor shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The first payment for work or material under any contract shall not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies to the agency that the records of the Contractors' State License Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed at the time other contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law, including, but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the Contractors' State License Board.

**THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO THE "BUY AMERICA" PROVISIONS OF THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1982 AS AMENDED BY THE INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT OF 1991.**

Bids are required for the entire work described herein. The contractor does not have the option to submit a bid proposal on only a portion of the following described work. The contractor must respond with a bid proposal for Base Bid.

Recommendation of selection to award Base Bid will be based on cost and budget availability at time of award. For purposes of determination of the lowest bid, Public Contract Code Section 20103.8 (a) will be used.

**BID ITEM LIST**

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNIT</b>	<b>ESTIMATED QUANTITY</b>
1	Mobilization	LS	1
2	Traffic Control & Construction Area Signs	LS	1
3	Grinding - 1"	SY	8,700
4	Grinding - 2"	SY	37,158
5	Sawcut AC Pavement	LF	584
6	Excavation, Removal, and Disposal of Existing AC Pavement and Underlying Material	CY	610
7	0.12 Header Cut for Pavement Joint	SY	23
8	Header Cut Grinding	SY	1,140
9	Crack Sealing	SY	46,424
10	Asphalt Concrete - 2" Cap	TON	5,025
11	Asphalt Concrete - 1" Leveling Course	TON	480
12	Asphalt Concrete - 4.5" Digout	TON	290
13	Class II Base - 14" Digout	TON	822
14	Class II Base Shoulder Backing	SY	14,178
15	Paint Striping & Signage	LS	1
16	Surveying and Construction Staking	LS	1
17	Monument Preservation/Perpetuation	LS	1
18	Environmental Mitigation	LS	1
19	Erosion Control	LS	1

Plans, specifications, and proposal forms (bid documents) for bidding this project can be obtained at the office of the Imperial County Department of Public Works; 155 South 11th Street, El Centro, CA 92243. A \$100.00 fee is required (no refund will be made). Mail service is available at an additional cost of \$15.00 per set of documents. Make checks payable to the County of Imperial Department of Public Works.

Alternately, the bid documents can be found on Imperial County Public Works website under "Projects Out to Bid" at [www.co.imperial.ca.us/PublicWorks/Index.htm](http://www.co.imperial.ca.us/PublicWorks/Index.htm).

Only those firms who have purchased the bid documents and the required trade journals will be directly provided any addendums that may be issued for this project prior to the bid opening date. Every attempt will be made to post addendums on the above mentioned Imperial County Public Works website as well.

This contract is subject to state contract nondiscrimination and compliance requirements pursuant to Government Code, Section 12990.

Inquiries or questions based on alleged patents ambiguity of the plans, specifications, or estimate must be communicated as a bidder inquiry prior to bid opening. Any such inquiries or questions, submitted after bid opening, will not be treated as a bid protest.

Bid security shall accompany the bid in the form of a certified or cashier's check, or a Bid Bond for ten (10) percent of the maximum bid amount being proposed.

The successful bidder shall furnish a payment bond and a performance bond, both equal to 100% of the contract amount. The submission of a labor and materials bond (payment bond) is required on projects in excess of \$25,000.00.

Bidders are advised that, they may substitute securities in place retained funds withheld by County. Cal. Pub. Cont. Code Section 22300. Alternatively, an escrow agreement, in the form prescribed by the code, may be used by the bidder.

The County of Imperial hereby affirms and notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, sex, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

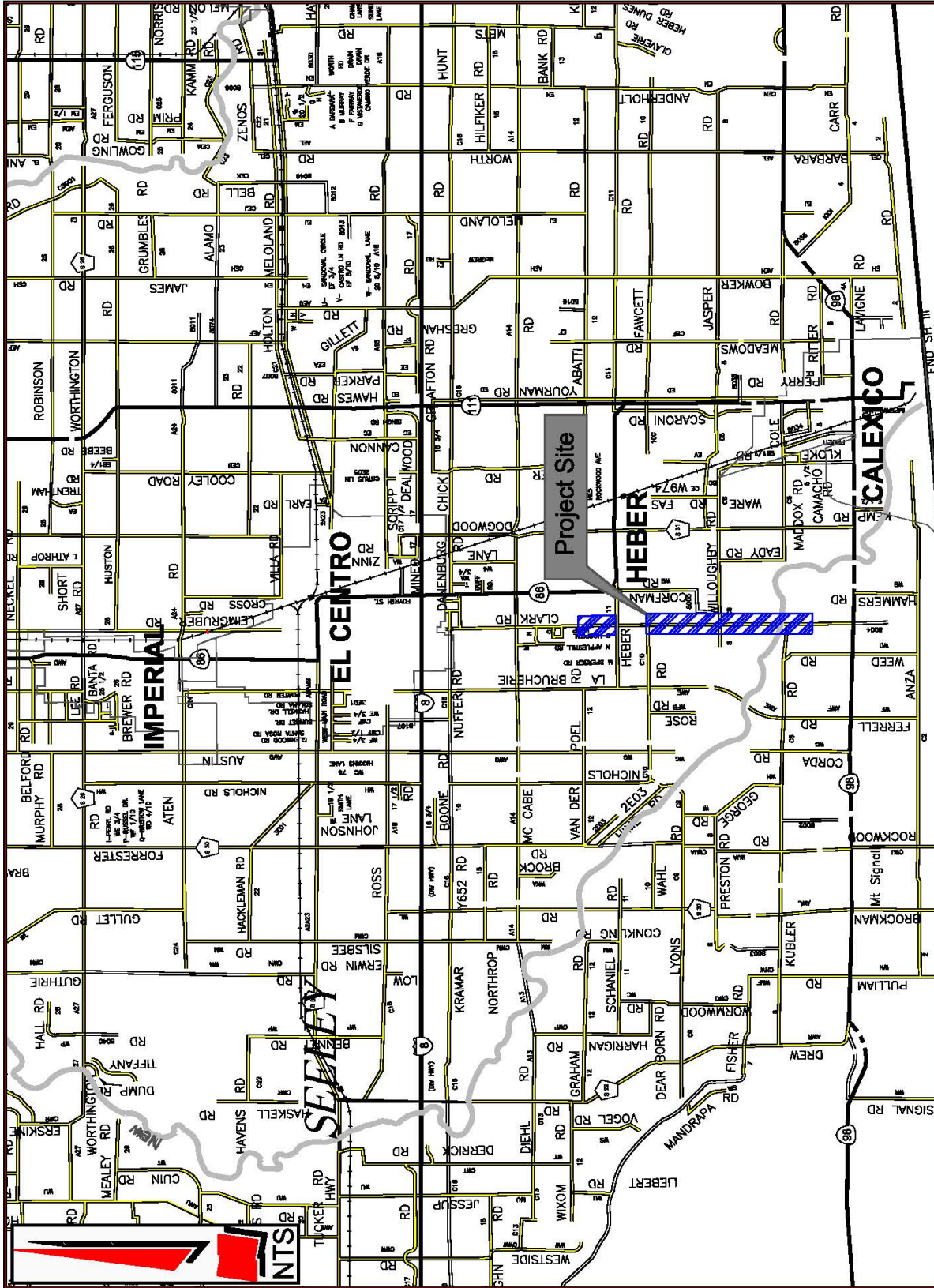
Federal, State and local regulations and reporting requirements applicable to the proposed work must be complied with for this project.

Pursuant to Section 1773 of the Labor Code, the general prevailing rate of wages in the County in which the work is to be done has been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations and are on file and available from the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors located at the County Administration Center, 940 Main Street, El Centro, CA 92243.

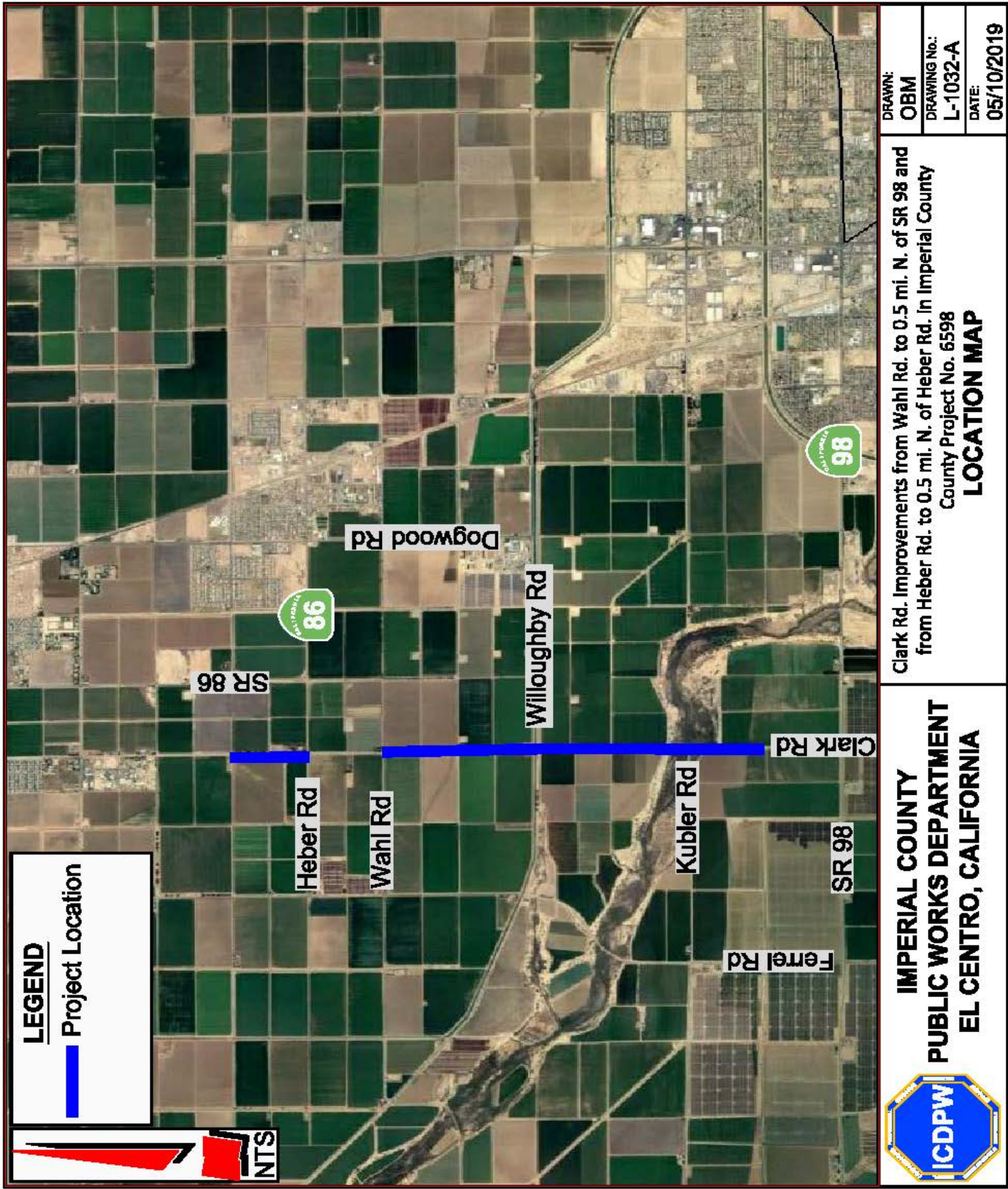
These wages are also available from the California Department of Industrial Relations' Internet web site at <http://www.dir.ca.gov>. Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

Attention is directed to the Federal minimum wage rate requirements set forth elsewhere in these special provisions. If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and the general prevailing wage rates determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the higher wage rate. The Department will not accept





<p style="text-align: center;"><b>IMPERIAL COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT EL CENTRO, CALIFORNIA</b></p> 	<p>Clark Rd. Improvements from Wahl Rd. to 0.5 mi. N. of SR 98 and from Heber Rd. to 0.5 mi. N. of Heber Rd. in Imperial County County Project No. 6598 <b>LOCATION MAP</b></p>	<p>DRAWN: <b>OBM</b></p> <p>DRAWING No.: <b>L-1032-B</b></p> <p>DATE: <b>05/10/2019</b></p>
	<p style="text-align: right;">P:\AUTOCAD_DRAWINGS\LOCATION_MAPSL-1032</p>	



DRAWN:	OBM
DRAWING No.:	L-1032-A
DATE:	05/10/2019

Clark Rd. Improvements from Wahl Rd. to 0.5 mi. N. of SR 98 and from Heber Rd. to 0.5 mi. N. of Heber Rd. in Imperial County  
 County Project No. 6598  
**LOCATION MAP**

**IMPERIAL COUNTY**  
**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**  
**EL CENTRO, CALIFORNIA**



P:\AUTOCAD\_DRAWINGS\LOCATION\_MAP\SL-1032

## PART II. SPECIAL PROVISIONS – SPECIAL CONDITIONS

### CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS

FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR-98 AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD  
IN IMPERIAL COUNTY

Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114)

County Project No. 6598

### SECTION 1. SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS

1-1.01 GENERAL - The work embraced herein shall be done in accordance with the Standard Specifications dated May 2006 and the Standard Plans dated May 2006, of the Department of Transportation insofar as the same may apply, the project plans (Drawing R-983, 15 sheets) and these special provisions. The special provisions shall take precedence over and be used in lieu of the conflicting portions.

Amendments to the Standard Specifications set forth in these special provisions shall be considered as part of the Standard Specifications for the purposes set forth in Section 5-1.04, "Coordination and Interpretation of Plans, Standard Specifications and Special Provisions," of the Standard Specifications. Whenever either the term "Standard Specifications is amended" or the term "Standard Specifications are amended" is used in the special provisions, the indented text or table following the term shall be considered an amendment to the Standard Specifications. In case of conflict between such amendments and the Standard Specifications, the amendments shall take precedence over and be used in lieu of the conflicting portions.

1-1.02 DEFINITIONS -- Whenever in the Standard Specifications the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to the following.

Attorney General: Wherever used in the Standard Specifications shall refer to County Counsel.

Board of Supervisors: Also Board: Refers to the Board of Supervisors of the County of Imperial, the governing body created by law and the awarding authority of the County of Imperial, acting either directly or through its duly appointed officials.

California Standard Specifications: The Standard Specifications dated May 2006, State of California, Department of Transportation.

Chief Engineer: Wherever used in the Standard Specifications, shall refer to the County Director of Public Works.

County: County of Imperial, a political subdivision of the State of California, as created by law.

Director of Public Works: The appointed official of the County of Imperial authorized to administer the contract.

Department of Transportation: Also, Department: Whenever used in the Standard Specifications, refers to the Board of Supervisors, except when used in reference to test methods of, or to denote publications or designate the mailing address of an agency of the State of California.

Director of Transportation: Also Director: Means, whenever used in the Standard Specifications, the Board.



Division of Measurement Standards: Wherever used in the Standard Specifications, shall refer to the Department of Agricultural Commissioner-Weights and Measures of the County of Imperial.

Engineer: The Director of Public Works, acting either directly or through properly authorized agents, such agents acting within the scope of the particular duties delegated to them.

Liquidated Damages: The amount prescribed in the Specifications to be paid to the County or to be deducted from any payments due or to become due the Contractor for each day's delay in completing the whole or any specified portion of the work beyond the time allowed in the specifications.

State of California: Also, State: As used in these Specifications relative to the contract administration, refers to the County of Imperial.

Section 1-1.40, "State Contract Act," of the Standard Specifications is amended to read:

1-1.40 State Contract Act. -- Chapter 1, Part 2, Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. The provisions of this act and other applicable laws form and constitute a part of the provisions of this contract to the same extent as if set forth herein in full. Any reference in the specifications and other contract documents to Sections of former Chapter 3 (Sections 14250-14424) inclusive of Part 5 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code shall be deemed to be a reference to the successor section of the Public Contract Code.

## **SECTION 2. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**

2-1.01 GENERAL -- The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 2, "Proposal Requirements and Conditions," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of the proposal form and the submission of the bid.

The bidder's bond shall conform to the bond form in the Bid book for the project and shall be properly filled out and executed. The bidder's bond form included in that book may be used.

In addition to the subcontractors required to be listed in conformance with Section 2-1.054, "Required Listing of Proposed Subcontractors," of the Standard Specifications, each proposal shall have listed therein the portion of work that will be done by each subcontractor listed. A sheet for listing the subcontractors is included in the Proposal.

The form of Bidder's Bond mentioned in the last paragraph in Section 2-1.07, "Proposal Guaranty," of the Standard Specifications will be found following the signature page of the Proposal.

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 7106, a Noncollusion Affidavit is included in the Proposal. Signing the Proposal shall also constitute signature of the Noncollusion Affidavit.

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of

49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate. Each subcontract signed by the bidder must include this assurance.

Failure of the bidder to fulfill the requirements of the Special Provisions for submittals required to be furnished after bid opening, including but not limited to escrowed bid documents, where applicable, may subject the bidder to a determination of the bidder's responsibility in the event it is the apparent low bidder on future Public Works contracts.

2-1.02 DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE -

**1. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)**

Under 49 CFR 26.13(b):

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

Take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the contract (49 CFR 26). To ensure equal participation of DBEs provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the Agency shows a contract goal for DBEs. Make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

Meet the DBE goal shown elsewhere in these special provisions or demonstrate that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet this goal.

It is your responsibility to verify that the DBE firm is certified as DBE at date of bid opening. For a list of DBEs certified by the California Unified Certification Program, check below:

[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/find\\_certified.htm](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/find_certified.htm).

All DBE participation will count toward the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Credit for materials or supplies you purchase from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:

- 100 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- 60 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
- Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49CFR26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

You receive credit towards the goal if you employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49CFR26.55(d)(1) as follows:

- The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting DBE goals.
- The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the contract.
- The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Contract.
- The DBE may lease trucks without drivers from a non-DBE truck leasing company. If the DBE leases trucks from a non-DBE truck leasing company and uses its own employees as drivers, it is entitled to credit for the total value of these hauling services.
- A lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

**a. DBE Commitment Submittal**

Submit the Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment*, included in the Bid book. If the form is not submitted with the bid, remove the form from the Bid book before submitting your bid.

If the DBE Commitment form is not submitted with the bid, all bidders must complete and submit Exhibit 15-G to the Agency. The DBE Commitment form must be received by the Agency within five (5) days of bid opening.

Submit written confirmation from each DBE stating that it is participating in the contract. Include confirmation with the DBE Commitment form. A copy of a DBE's quote will serve as written confirmation that the DBE is participating in the contract.

If you do not submit the DBE Commitment form within the specified time, the Agency will find your bid nonresponsive.

**b. Good Faith Efforts Submittal**

**Exhibit 15-H: Proposer/Contractor Good Faith Efforts** is due to the local agency within five (5) days of bid opening. Days means calendar days. In computing any period of time described in this part, the day from which the period begins to run is not counted, and when the last day of the period is a Saturday, Sunday, or federal holiday, the period extends to the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or federal holiday. Similarly, in circumstances where the recipient's offices are closed for all or part of the last day, the period extends to the next on which the agency is open. Only good faith efforts directed towards obtaining participation and meeting or exceeding the DBE contract goal will be considered.

Submittal of good faith efforts documentation within the specified time protects your eligibility for award of the contract in the event the Agency finds that the DBE goal has not been met.

Good faith efforts documentation must include the following information and supporting documents, as necessary:

1. Items of work you have made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of work you might otherwise perform with your own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar value and percentage of the total contract. It is your responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.
2. Names of certified DBEs and dates on which they were solicited to bid on the project. Include the items of work offered. Describe the methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty if the DBEs were interested, and the dates of the follow-up. Attach supporting documents such as copies of letters, memos, facsimiles sent, telephone logs, telephone billing statements, and other evidence of solicitation. You are reminded to solicit certified DBEs through all reasonable and available means and provide sufficient time to allow DBEs to respond.
3. Name of selected firm and its status as a DBE for each item of work made available. Include name, address, and telephone number of each DBE that provided a quote and their price quote. If the firm selected for the item is not a DBE, provide the reasons for the selection.
4. Name and date of each publication in which you requested DBE participation for the project. Attach copies of the published advertisements.
5. Names of agencies and dates on which they were contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting, and using DBE firms. If the agencies were contacted in writing, provide copies of supporting documents.
6. List of efforts made to provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract to assist them in responding to a solicitation. If you have provided information, identify the name of the DBE assisted, the nature of the information provided, and date of contact. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
7. List of efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, and materials, excluding supplies and equipment that the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate. If such assistance is provided by you, identify the name of the DBE assisted, nature of the assistance offered, and date assistance was provided. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
8. Any additional data to support demonstration of good faith efforts.

The Agency may consider DBE commitments from other bidders when determining whether the low bidder made good faith efforts to meet or exceed the DBE goal.

**c. Exhibit 15-G - Construction Contract DBE Commitment**

Complete and sign Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* included in the contract documents regardless of whether DBE participation is reported. Provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. A copy of a DBE's quote serves as written confirmation. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, please submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

**d. Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Records**

Use each DBE subcontractor as listed on Exhibit 12-B *Bidder's List of Subcontractors (DBE and Non-DBE)*, and Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* form unless you receive authorization for a substitution.

The Agency requests the Contractor to:

1. Notify the Resident Engineer or Inspector of any changes to its anticipated DBE participation
2. Provide this notification before starting the affected work
3. Maintain records including:
  - Name and business address of each 1<sup>st</sup>-tier subcontractor
  - Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier
  - Date of payment and total amount paid to each business (see Exhibit 9-F:Monthly Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment)

If you are a DBE contractor, include the date of work performed by your own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th of each month, submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification form.

If a DBE is decertified before completing its work, the DBE must notify you in writing of the decertification date. If a business becomes a certified DBE before completing its work, the business must notify you in writing of the certification date. Submit the notifications. On work completion, complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change, Exhibit 17-O, form. Submit the form within 30 days of contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, complete Exhibit 17-F *Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors*. Submit it within 90 days of contract acceptance. The Agency will withhold \$10,000 until the form is submitted. The Agency releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

**e. Performance of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises**

DBEs must perform work or supply materials as listed in the Exhibit 15-G *Construction Contract DBE Commitment* form, included in the Bid.

Do not terminate or substitute a listed DBE for convenience and perform the work with your own forces or obtain materials from other sources without authorization from the Agency.

The Agency authorizes a request to use other forces or sources of materials if the bidder shows any of the following justifications:

1. Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on plans and specifications for the project.
2. You stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet your bond requirements.
3. Work requires a contractor's license and listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law.
4. Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials.
5. Listed DBE's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the contract.
6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.
7. Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract
9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
11. Agency determines other documented good cause.

Notify the original DBE of your intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons. Provide the DBE with 5 days to respond to your notice and advise you and the Agency of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur. Your request to use other forces or material sources must include:

1. One or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph.
2. Notices from you to the DBE regarding the request.
3. Notices from the DBEs to you regarding the request.

If a listed DBE is terminated or substituted, you must make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE. The substitute DBE must perform at least the same amount of work as the original DBE under the contract to the extent needed to meet or exceed the DBE goal.

The contractor or consultant shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor or subconsultant obtains the agency's written consent. Unless the agency's consent is provided, the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE on the Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment.

2. **BID OPENING** The Agency publicly opens and reads bids at the time and place shown on the Notice to Contractors.
3. **BID RIGGING** The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free hotline to report bid rigging activities. Use the hotline to report bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities. The hotline number is (800) 424-9071. The service is available 24 hours 7 days a week and is confidential and anonymous.. The hotline is part of the DOT's effort to identify

and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General.

**4. CONTRACT AWARD** If the Agency awards the contract, the award is made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.

**5. CONTRACTOR LICENSE**

The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from contract award through Contract acceptance (Public Contract Code § 10164).

**6. CHANGED CONDITIONS**

**a. Differing Site Conditions**

1. During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the site is disturbed and before the affected work is performed.
2. Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause for any effects caused on unchanged work. (This provision may be omitted by the Local Agency, at their option.)

**b. Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer**

1. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
2. Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The contractor will

be notified of the engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.
4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

**c. Significant Changes in the Character of Work**

1. The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.
3. If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
4. The term “significant change” shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
  - When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
  - When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

**7. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Refer to Section 4 – Beginning of Work, Time of Completion and Liquidated Damage in Part II Special Provisions – Special Conditions of these Specifications.

**8. BUY AMERICA**



**Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance and certified mill test reports. Mill test reports must indicate where the steel and iron were melted and manufactured. Steel and iron materials must be produced in the U.S. except:**

1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478 (03/24/1995)];
2. If the total combined cost of the materials does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total bid or \$2,500, materials produced outside the U.S. may be used.

Production includes:

1. Processing steel and iron materials, including smelting or other processes that alter the physical form or shape (such as rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, and drilling) or chemical composition;
2. Coating application, including epoxy coating, galvanizing, and painting, that protects or enhances the value of steel and iron materials.

## **9. QUALITY ASSURANCE**

The Agency uses a Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure a material is produced to comply with the Contract. You may examine the records and reports of tests the Agency performs if they are available at the job site. Schedule work to allow time for QAP.

## **10. PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS**

The agency may hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor, or subcontractor, shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within seven (7) days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency, unless as agreed to in writing by the prime contractor and subcontractor, pursuant to Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code and Section 10262 of the California Public Contract Code. Any violation of these provisions shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified therein. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

## **11. FORM FHWA-1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

(Excluding ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS)

## **12. DBE RUNNING TALLY OF ATTAINMENTS**

After submitting an invoice for reimbursement that includes a payment to a DBE, but no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> of the following month, the prime contractor/consultant shall complete and email the Exhibit 9-F: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Running Tally of Payments to [business.support.unit@dot.ca.gov](mailto:business.support.unit@dot.ca.gov) with a copy to the Agency.

### FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager, shall comply with the provisions of the Form FHWA 1273 included in the Special Provisions. The provisions apply to all work performed on the contract including work performed by subcontract. The unmodified Form FHWA 1273 is required to be physically incorporated into each contract, subcontract and subsequent lower-tier subcontracts. The provisions may not be incorporated by reference.

The prime contractor is responsible for compliance with the requirements by all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors. Failure of the prime contractor to comply with this requirement is grounds for local agency termination of the contract with the contractor and debarment of the contractor by the FHWA.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date:

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**REQUIRED CONTRACT  
PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID  
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. No segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Government wide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

## ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

## I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

## II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers and EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting and active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
  - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

**III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

**1. Minimum wages**

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
  - d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.



FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**2. Withholding**

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**3. Payrolls and basic records**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and

current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
    - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
    - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
    - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
  - (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**4. Apprentices and trainees**

## a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

## b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

## c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

## d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.**

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

**VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

#### VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

**1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered

transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \*

**2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
  - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

**2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed information of participant is not required to exceed that which is \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## 12. FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS

To comply with Section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the following are for female and minority utilization goals for Federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed \$10,000:

The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.

The goals for minority utilization [45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)] are as follows:

### MINORITY UTILIZATION GOALS

	Economic Area	Goal (Percent)
174	Redding CA: Non-SMSA (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area) Counties: CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama	6.8
175	Eureka, CA Non-SMSA Counties: CA Del Norte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity	6.6
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA: SMSA Counties: 7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	28.9
	CA Monterey	25.6
	7360 San Francisco-Oakland	
	CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo	
	7400 San Jose, CA	19.6
	CA Santa Clara, CA	
176	7485 Santa Cruz, CA	
	CA Santa Cruz	14.9
	7500 Santa Rosa	
	CA Sonoma	9.1
	8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA	17.1
	CA Napa; CA Solano	
177	Non-SMSA Counties: CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	23.2
	177 Sacramento, CA: SMSA Counties: 6920 Sacramento, CA	16.1
	CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA	
	Yolo Non-SMSA Counties	14.3
	CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA	
	Sutter; CA Yuba	
178	Stockton-Modesto, CA: SMSA Counties: 5170 Modesto, CA	12.3
	CA Stanislaus	
	8120 Stockton, CA	24.3
	CA San Joaquin	
	Non-SMSA Counties	19.8



	CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne	
179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA SMSA Counties: 0680 Bakersfield, CA CA Kern 2840 Fresno, CA	19.1  26.1
	CA Fresno Non-SMSA Counties: CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare	23.6
180	Los Angeles, CA: SMSA Counties: 0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA CA Orange 4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA CA Los Angeles 6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA CA Ventura 6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino 7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA CA Santa Barbara Non-SMSA Counties CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo	11.9 28.3 21.5 19.0 19.7 24.6
181	San Diego, CA: SMSA Counties 7320 San Diego, CA CA San Diego Non-SMSA Counties CA Imperial	16.9 18.2

For the last full week July during which work is performed under the contract, you and each non materialsupplier subcontractor with a subcontract of \$10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15.

### 13. TITLE VI ASSURANCES

During the performance of this Agreement, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter collectively referred to as CONTRACTOR) agrees as follows:

- (1) Compliance with Regulations: CONTRACTOR shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the REGULATIONS), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this agreement.
- (2) Nondiscrimination: CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the

AGREEMENT, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, or disability in the selection and retention of sub-applicants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. CONTRACTOR shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

- (3) Solicitations for Sub-agreements, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by CONTRACTOR for work to be performed under a Sub- agreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential sub-applicant or supplier shall be notified by CONTRACTOR of the CONTRACTOR'S obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- (4) Information and Reports: CONTRACTOR shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the California Department of Transportation or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, CONTRACTOR shall so certify to the California Department of Transportation or the FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts CONTRACTOR has made to obtain the information.
- (5) Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this agreement, the California Department of Transportation shall impose such agreement sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - (a) withholding of payments to CONTRACTOR under the Agreement within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days; and/or
  - (b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
- (6) Incorporation of Provisions: CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every sub-agreement, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

CONTRACTOR shall take such action with respect to any sub-agreement or procurement as the California Department of Transportation or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-applicant or supplier as a result of such direction, CONTRACTOR may request the California Department of Transportation enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and, in addition, CONTRACTOR may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### **14. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS (CARGO PREFERENCE ACT)**

The CONTRACTOR agrees-

- (1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
2. To Furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United State or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
3. To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

Federal Trainee Program Special  
Provisions (to be used  
when applicable)

#### **15. FEDERAL TRAINEE PROGRAM**

For the Federal training program, the number of trainees or apprentices is .

This section applies if a number of trainees or apprentices is specified in the special provisions.

As part of your equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

You have primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement.

If you subcontract a contract part, determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor. Include these training requirements in your subcontract.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices or trainees among the work classifications on the basis of your needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, submit to the City/County of \_\_\_:

1. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
2. Training program to be used

### 3. Training starting date for each classification

Obtain the City/County's of \_\_\_\_ approval for this submitted information before you start work.  
The

City/County of \_\_\_\_ credits you for each apprentice or trainee you employ on the work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of this section is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeymen status. Make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area. Show that you have made the efforts. In making these efforts, do not discriminate against any applicant for training.

Do not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

1. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
2. Who is not registered in a program approved by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or has been employed as a journeyman. Your records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In your training program, establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The City/County of \_\_\_\_\_ and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

1. It is calculated to:
  - Meet the your equal employment opportunity responsibilities
  - Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period
2. It is registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of Federal-aid highway construction contracts

Obtain the State's approval for your training program before you start work involving the classification covered by the program.

Provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Off-site training is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The City/County of\_\_reimburses you 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract under an approved training program:

For on-site training

1. For off-site training if the apprentice or trainee is currently employed on a Federal-aid project and you do at least one of the following:
  - Contribute to the cost of the training
  - Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
  - Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
3. If you comply this section.

Each apprentice or trainee must:

1. Begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's skill
2. Remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program

Furnish the apprentice or trainee:

1. Copy of the program you will comply with in providing the training

**THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN RECORDS AND SUBMIT REPORTS DOCUMENTING YOUR PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS SECTION**

2-1.03 REQUIRED LISTING OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS – Subcontractors shall be listed in accordance with the provisions in Section 2-1.054 of the Standard Specifications.

A sheet for listing subcontractors, as required herein is included in the proposal.

For purposes of this reporting, the term Subcontractor shall include:

- A. A contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who contracts with you; or
- B. Any subcontractor as defined in Public Contracts Code 4113 that performs work or labor or otherwise renders service to you; or
- C. Any person, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association or other business entity that provides to you machinery or other equipment, together with the operator of such equipment or machinery, unless such business entity is paid an hourly rate, works under your sole control and can terminate its business relationship with you at will without incurring any liability for such termination.

### SECTION 3. AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 3, "Award and Execution of Contract," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions concerning award and execution of contract.

**Bid protests are to be delivered to the following address: 155 S. 11th Street, El Centro, CA, 92243.**

The award of the contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest responsible bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed.

The contract shall be executed by the successful bidder and shall be returned, together with the contract bonds, to the Agency so that it is received within 10 days, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received the contract for execution. Failure to do so shall be just cause for forfeiture of the proposal guaranty. The executed contract documents shall be delivered to the following address: 155 S. 11th Street, El Centro, Ca, 92243

### SECTION 4. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Attention is directed to the provisions in Section 8-1.03, "Beginning of Work," in Section 8-1.06, "Time of Completion," and in Section 8-1.07, "Liquidated Damages," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall begin work within 10 working days after receiving a Notice to Proceed. This Notice to Proceed will be given after the contract has been approved by the Imperial County Board of Supervisors.

The work shall be diligently prosecuted to completion before the expiration of:

Clark Road Improvements	<b>Total <u>40</u> working days</b>
-------------------------	-------------------------------------

The contractor shall pay to the County of Imperial the sum of \$ 5,200.00 per day for each and every working day's delay in finishing the work in excess of number of working days prescribed above.

### SECTION 5. GENERAL

#### SECTION 5-1. MISCELLANEOUS

5-1.01        LABOR NONDISCRIMINATION -- Attention is directed to the following Notice that is required by Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2, California Code of Regulations.

#### NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR NONDISCRIMINATION PROGRAM (GOV. CODE, SECTION 12990)

Your attention is called to the "Nondiscrimination Clause", set forth in Section 7-1.01A (4), "Labor Nondiscrimination," of the Standard Specifications, which is applicable to all nonexempt state contracts and subcontracts, and to the "Standard California Nondiscrimination Construction Contract Specifications" set forth therein. The Specifications are applicable to all nonexempt state construction contracts and subcontracts of \$5,000 or more.

5-1.02 PUBLIC SAFETY -- The Contractor shall provide for the safety of traffic and the public in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall install temporary railing (Type K) between a lane open to public traffic and an excavation, obstacle or storage area when the following conditions exist:

- A. Excavations - The near edge of the excavation is 12 feet or less from the edge of the lane, except:
  - 1. Excavations covered with sheet steel or concrete covers of adequate thickness to prevent accidental entry by traffic or the public.
  - 2. Excavations less than one foot deep.
  - 3. Trenches less than one foot wide for irrigation pipe or electrical conduit, or excavations less than one foot in diameter.
  - 4. Excavations parallel to the lane for the purpose of pavement widening or reconstruction.
  - 5. Excavations in side slopes, where the slope is steeper than 1:4 (vertical:horizontal).
  - 6. Excavations protected by existing barrier or railing.
- B. Temporarily Unprotected Permanent Obstacles - The work includes the installation of a fixed obstacle together with a protective system, such as a sign structure together with protective railing, and the Contractor elects to install the obstacle prior to installing the protective system; or the Contractor, for the Contractor's convenience and with permission of the Engineer, removes a portion of an existing protective railing at an obstacle and does not replace such railing complete in place during the same day.
- C. Storage Areas - Material or equipment is stored within one foot of the lane and the storage is not otherwise prohibited by the provisions of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The approach end of temporary railing (Type K), installed in conformance with the provisions in this section "Public Safety" and in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications, shall be offset a minimum of 15 feet from the edge of the traffic lane open to public traffic. The temporary railing shall be installed on a skew toward the edge of the traffic lane of not more than one foot transversely to 10 feet longitudinally with respect to the edge of the traffic lane. If the 15 feet minimum offset cannot be achieved, the temporary railing shall be

installed on the 10 to 1 skew to obtain the maximum available offset between the approach end of the railing and the edge of the traffic lane, and an array of temporary crash cushion modules shall be installed at the approach end of the temporary railing.

Temporary railing (Type K) shall conform to the provisions in Section 12-3.08, "Temporary Railing (Type K)," of the Standard Specifications. Temporary railing (Type K), conforming to the details shown on 1999 Standard Plan T3, may be used. Temporary railing (Type K) fabricated prior to January 1, 1993, and conforming to 1988 Standard Plan B11-30 may be used, provided the fabrication date is printed on the required Certificate of Compliance.

Temporary crash cushion modules shall conform to the provisions in "Temporary Crash Cushion Module" of these special provisions.

Except for installing, maintaining and removing traffic control devices, whenever work is performed or equipment is operated in the following work areas, the Contractor shall close the adjacent traffic lane unless otherwise provided in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions:

Approach Speed of Public Traffic (Posted Limit) (Kilometers Per Hour)	Work Areas
Over 72 (45 Miles Per Hour)	Within 6 feet of a traffic lane but not on a traffic lane
56 to 72 (35 to 45 Miles Per Hour)	Within 3 feet of a traffic lane but not on a traffic lane

The lane closure provisions of this section shall not apply if the work area is protected by permanent or temporary railing or barrier.

When traffic cones or delineators are used to delineate a temporary edge of a traffic lane, the line of cones or delineators shall be considered to be the edge of the traffic lane, however, the Contractor shall not reduce the width of an existing lane to less than 10 feet without written approval from the Engineer.

When work is not in progress on a trench or other excavation that required closure of an adjacent lane, the traffic cones or portable delineators used for the lane closure shall be placed off of and adjacent to the edge of the traveled way. The spacing of the cones or delineators shall be not more than the spacing used for the lane closure.

Suspended loads or equipment shall not be moved nor positioned over public traffic or pedestrians.

Full compensation for conforming to the provisions in this section "Public Safety," including furnishing and installing temporary railing (Type K) and temporary crash cushion modules, shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.



5-1.03 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES --

When the presence of asbestos or hazardous substances are not shown on the plans or indicated in the specifications and the Contractor encounters materials which the Contractor reasonably believes to be asbestos or a hazardous substance as defined in Section 25914.1 of the Health and Safety Code, and the asbestos or hazardous substance has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor may continue work in unaffected areas reasonably believed to be safe. The Contractor shall immediately cease work in the affected area and report the condition to the Engineer in writing.

In conformance with Section 25914.1 of the Health and Safety Code, removal of asbestos or hazardous substances including exploratory work to identify and determine the extent of the asbestos or hazardous substance will be performed by separate contract.

If delay of work in the area delays the current controlling operation, the delay will be considered a right of way delay and the Contractor will be compensated for the delay in conformance with the provisions in Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," of the Standard Specifications.

5-1.04 CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ELIGIBILITY - The

Contractor represents and warrants that it and its subcontractors are not ineligible to work for the County due to violations of Sections 1777.1 and 1777.7 of the Labor Code.

5-1.05 PERFORMANCE OF SUBCONTRACTORS – The subcontractors listed

by you in Bid book shall list therein the name and address of each subcontractor to whom the bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent of the total bid or \$10,000, whichever is greater, in accordance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, commencing with Section 4100 of the Public Contract Code. The bidder's attention is invited to other provisions of the Act related to the imposition of penalties for a failure to observe its provisions by using unauthorized subcontractors or by making unauthorized substitutions.

If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and the prevailing wage rates determined by the State for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and his subcontractor shall pay not less than the higher wage rate

5-1.06 SUBCONTRACTOR AND/OR TRUCKING RECORDS – The

Contractor shall maintain records showing the name and business address of each subcontractor and/or trucking company, regardless of tier. The records shall show the date of payment and the total dollar figure paid to all of these firms. Prime contractors shall also show the date of work performed by their own forces along with the corresponding dollar value of the work.

Upon completion of the contract, a summary of these records shall be provided to the Engineer by the Contractor. These records shall be furnished to the Engineer within 90 days from the date of contract acceptance. \$10,000 will be withheld from payment until this is submitted and accepted.

Prior to the fifteenth of each month, the Contractor shall submit documentation to the Engineer showing the amount paid to trucking companies. The Contractor shall also obtain and submit

documentation to the Engineer showing the amount paid by trucking companies to all firms, including owner-operators, for the leasing of trucks.

The Contractor shall also obtain and submit documentation to the Engineer showing the truck number, owner's name and California Highway Patrol CA number of the owner of the truck for all trucks used during that month.

5-1.07 SUBCONTRACTING – Attention is directed to the provisions in Section 8-1.01, "Subcontracting," and Section 2, "Proposal Requirements and Conditions," and Section 3, "Award and Execution of Contract," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

No subcontract releases the Contractor from the contract or relieves the Contractor of their responsibility for a subcontractor's work.

If the Contractor violates Pub Cont Code § 4100 et seq., the County of Imperial may exercise the remedies provided under Pub Cont Code § 4110. The County of Imperial may refer the violation to the Contractors State License Board as provided under Pub Cont Code § 4111.

The Contractor shall perform work equaling at least 30 percent of the value of the original total bid with the Contractor's own employees and equipment, owned or rented, with or without operators.

Each subcontract must comply with the contract.

Each subcontractor must have an active and valid State contractor's license with a classification appropriate for the work to be performed (Bus & Prof Code, § 7000 et seq.).

Submit copies of subcontracts upon request by the Engineer. Before subcontracted work starts, submit a Subcontracting Request form.

Do not use a debarred contractor; a current list of debarred contractors is available at the Department of Industrial Relations' Web site at:

[http://www.dir.ca.gov/dir/Labor\\_law/DLSE/Debar.html](http://www.dir.ca.gov/dir/Labor_law/DLSE/Debar.html).

Upon request by the Engineer, immediately remove and not again use a subcontractor who fails to prosecute the work satisfactorily.

Each subcontract and any lower tier subcontract that may in turn be made shall include the "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts" in Section 14 of these special provisions. Noncompliance shall be corrected. Payment for subcontracted work involved will be withheld from progress payments due, or to become due, until correction is made. Failure to comply may result in termination of the contract.

5-1.08 PROMPT PROGRESS PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS – A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay to any subcontractor not later than 10 days of receipt of each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The 10 days is

applicable unless, a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies of that Section. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days of receipt of each payment may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise, available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment, or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

5-1.09 PROMPT PAYMENT OF WITHHELD FUNDS TO SUBCONTRACTORS – The agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency of the contract work and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor or subcontractor shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency. Federal regulation (49 CFR 26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or non-payment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance and/or noncompliance by a subcontractor. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE prime contractors and subcontractors.

5-1.10 PAYMENTS – Attention is directed to Section 9-1.06, "Partial Payments," and 9-1.07, "Payment After Acceptance," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

For the purpose of making partial payments pursuant to Section 9-1.06, "Partial Payments," of the Standard Specifications, the amount set forth for the contract items of work hereinafter listed shall be deemed to be the maximum value of the contract item of work which will be recognized for progress payment purposes.

Mobilization	\$25,000
Traffic Control and Construction Area Signs	\$35,000
Paint Striping & Signage	\$35,000
Surveying and Construction Staking	\$35,000
Monument Preservation/Perpetuation	\$ 3,252
Environmental Mitigation	\$30,000
Erosion Control	\$30,000

After acceptance of the contract pursuant to the provisions in Section 7-1.17, "Acceptance of Contract," of the Standard Specifications, the amount, if any, payable for a contract item of work in excess of the maximum value for progress payment purposes hereinabove listed for the item, will be included for payment in the first estimate made after acceptance of the contract.

No payment will be made for any materials on hand which are furnished but not incorporated in the work.

The final payment of five percent (5%) of the value of work under this contract, if unencumbered, shall be made thirty-five (35) days after acceptance of work by owner. Acceptance will be made only by an action of the Board of Supervisors in session.

5-1.11 INSURANCE – The Contractor shall carry Public Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance as well as vehicle liability insurance at all times when work is being performed. Before beginning work, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer a Certificate of Insurance detailing the Contractors insurance amounts to be reviewed and approved by the County. For more information see “Construction Contract and minimum Insurance Amounts” in Part VI elsewhere in these special provisions.

5-1.12 ARBITRATION – The Provisions of Section 9-1.10, “Arbitration” of the Standard Specifications shall not apply. Any unresolved claims shall be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction within the County of Imperial.

5-1.13 APPRENTICESHIP REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with §1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code relating to the employment of apprentices and to provide COUNTY with copies of any contract award information and verified statements of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed pursuant to this Agreement as required by §1777.5(e).

The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR for all apprenticeable occupations, where journeymen in the craft are employed on the public work, in a ratio of not less than one (1) apprentice for each five (5) journeymen (unless an exemption is granted in accordance with §1777.5) and CONTRACTOR and subcontractors shall not discriminate among otherwise qualified employees as indentured apprentices on any public work solely on the ground of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, or age, except as provided in §3077 of the Labor Code.

Only apprentices, as defined in §3077, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and who have signed written apprentice agreements will be employed on public works in apprenticeable occupations. This section shall not be enforced if the total contract amount of this contract is less than thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000).

5-1.14 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT – Contracting officers, applicants and contractors are required to give written notice to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP ) within 10 working days of award of a construction contract or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 (41 CFR 60-4.2)

The notification should include:

- The name, address and telephone number of the contractor;
- Employer identification number;
- Dollar amount of the contract;
- Estimated starting and completion dates of the contract;

- The contract number; and
- Geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

Notices should be sent to the OFCCP Pacific Regional office with the following address:

90 7th Street , Suite #18-300, San Francisco, CA 94103.

A copy of Notification shall be provided to the County of Imperial for filing purposes.

5-1.15 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATIONS— All questions or clarifications must be in writing and shall be mailed to Veronica Atondo, at 155 S. 11<sup>th</sup> Street, El Centro, CA 92243 or emailed to [veronicaatondo@co.imperial.ca.us](mailto:veronicaatondo@co.imperial.ca.us) before September 08, 2020. No questions will be responded to after this day.

5-1.16 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS – (1) Compliance with all change order procedures is a prerequisite to filing a Public Contract Code Claim pursuant to this Section. Claims must be submitted no later than (a) 30 days after the dispute resolution process set forth in Section 5-14.3 is complete or (b) 30 days after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim.

(2) In accordance with the procedures set forth in Public Contract Code Sections 9204 and 20104-20104.6, a Contractor may submit a claim by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following: (a) a time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by the County; (b) payment by the County of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the Contractor pursuant to this contract and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the Contractor is not otherwise entitled; or (c) payment of an amount that is disputed by the County.

(3) The Contractor shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim, including but not limited to: 1) a clear, concise recital of the basis upon which the claim is asserted, including a designation of the provisions of the Contract upon which the claim is based, 2) a statement as to the amount of time and/or compensation sought pursuant to the claim; 3) whether the Contractor's claim arises from an ongoing occurrence, and if so a description of the specific Work activities affected by the claim, 4) a time impact analysis in the event that Contractor requests a time extension, 5) full and complete cost records supporting the amount of any claim for additional compensation and 6) a notarized certification by the Contractor as follows: "Under the penalty of law for perjury or falsification and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act, Government Code Section 12650 et seq., the undersigned hereby certifies that the information contained herein is a true, accurate and complete statement of all features relating to the claim asserted." Failure by the Contractor to provide sufficient documentation will result in denial of the claim. The County reserves the right to request additional documentation, or clarification of the documentation provided.

(4) Upon receipt of a claim, the County will conduct a reasonable review and provide a written statement to the Contractor identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed within 45 days of receipt of the claim. The County and Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the 45 day time period. For any undisputed portion of a claim, the County must make payment within 60 days of its issuance of the written statement.

(5) If the Contractor disputes the County's written statement, or if the County fails to respond, the Contractor may demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. The County will then schedule the meet and confer conference within 30 days of the demand. Within 10 business days following the meet and confer conference, the County will provide a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remain in dispute. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim will be made within 60 days of the meet and confer conference.

(6) After the meet and confer conference, any disputed portion of the claim shall be submitted to non-binding mediation. Alternatively, upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim that remain in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures set forth below.

(7) Failure of a public entity to respond to a claim within the time periods described above shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. Additionally, amounts not paid in a timely manner shall bear interest at 7 percent per year.

(8) In the event that the mediation is unsuccessful, Contractor must file a government claim pursuant to Government Code Sections 910 et seq. in order to initiate a civil action.

(9) In any civil action filed to resolve claims, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation within 60 days following the filing or responsive pleading, provided that the parties have not already participated in mediation of the claim as outlined above. If the matter remains in dispute after nonbinding mediation, the court shall submit the matter to judicial arbitration pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 1141.10 et seq. If the matter remains in dispute after judicial arbitration, the County or the Contractor may request a trial de novo.

5-1.17 REQUIRED LICENSES – At the time the contract is awarded, and at all times during construction of the Project, CONTRACTOR shall possess and maintain a California contractor's license, Class A.

5-1.18 CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA) – Pursuant to FHWA Policy Memorandum dated December 11, 2015, all recipients must insert a contract clause referencing and requiring compliance with the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 (CPA) requirements and its implementing regulations in 46 CFR 381 for all Federal-aid highway projects awarded after February 15, 2016.

The clause should incorporate by reference the recommended clauses in 46 CFR 381.7(a)-(b) until FHWA-specific ones are developed and implemented through a revision of Form FHWA-1273.

This requirement applies to materials or equipment acquired for specific Federal-aid highway projects. Attention is directed to Section 5-1.17 entitled, "Cargo Preference Act," found under Part II. Special Provisions – Special Conditions.

Local agencies must include the following contract clause (either directly or by reference) in all Federal-aid contracts awarded after February 15, 2016.

**USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS:**

The Contractor agrees –

1.- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

2.- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

3.- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontractors issued pursuant to this contract.

5-1.19 UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICE CLAIMS – Contractor and its subcontractor offer and agree to assign to COUNTY all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to this Agreement. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time COUNTY tenders final payment to CONTRACTOR, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

5-1.20 SECURITIES IN LIEU OF RETENTIONS - Bidders are advised that, they may substitute securities in place retained funds withheld by County. Cal. Pub. Cont. Code Section 22300. Alternatively, an escrow agreement, in the form prescribed by the code, may be used by the bidder.

### **PART III. SPECIAL PROVISIONS – TECHNICAL PROVISIONS**

#### **SECTION 6. (BLANK)**

#### **SECTION 7. (BLANK)**

#### **SECTION 8. BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS**

In accordance with the Caltrans Memorandum issued on December 30, 2013 with regard to the Buy America (BA) requirements as per the direction of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the conditions indicated in the aforementioned memorandum apply to this project and the memorandum follows this specifications section.


## Memorandum

*Flex your power!  
Be energy efficient!*

**To:** REGION/DISTRICT DIVISION CHIEFS  
Right of Way

**Date:** December 30, 2013

**File:** UTILITIES  
General

**From:** DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Chief – Office of Utility Relocations and Railroads  
Suzette Shellose 

**Subject:** BUY AMERICA

Headquarters Right of Way has revised the language for the Buy America (BA) requirements as per the direction of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The requirements will be referenced by code and certify iron and steel have been manufactured in the United States. The changes will occur in the Right of Way Manual Chapter 13 Utilities Section 13.07.03.05 V. General Conditions. This URF supersedes URF 13-2.A

**Paragraph V-8 Federal Aid Clause – No Master Contract:**

“It is understood that said highway is a Federal aid highway and accordingly, 23 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 645 is hereby incorporated into this Agreement.”

**Paragraph V-8a Federal Aid Clause – No Master Contract and NEPA document on project:**

“It is understood that said highway is a Federal aid highway and accordingly, 23 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 645 is hereby incorporated into this Agreement.”

“In addition, the provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, BA, are also incorporated into this agreement. The BA requirements are further specified in Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (MAP-21), section 1518; 23 CFR 635.410 requires that all manufacturing processes have occurred in the United States for steel and iron products (including the application of coatings) installed on a project receiving funding from the FHWA.”

**Paragraph V-9 Federal Aid Clause – Master Contract:**

“It is understood that said highway is a Federal aid highway and accordingly, 23 CFR, Chapter 1 Part 645 is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference: provided, however, that the provisions of any agreements entered into between the State and the OWNER pursuant to State law for apportioning the obligations and costs to be borne by each, or the use of accounting procedures prescribed by the applicable Federal or State regulatory body and approved by the FHWA, shall govern in lieu of the requirements of said 23 CFR 645.”

*“Caltrans improves mobility across California”*



Paragraph V-9a Federal Aid Clause – Master Contract and NEPA document on project:

“It is understood that said highway is a Federal aid highway and accordingly, 23 CFR, Chapter 1 Part 645 is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference: provided, however, that the provisions of any agreements entered into between the State and the OWNER pursuant to State law for apportioning the obligations and costs to be borne by each, or the use of accounting procedures prescribed by the applicable Federal or State regulatory body and approved by the FHWA, shall govern in lieu of the requirements of said 23 CFR 645.

“In addition, the provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, BA, are also incorporated into this agreement. The BA requirements are further specified in MAP-21, section 1518; 23 CFR 635.410 requires that all manufacturing processes have occurred in the United States for steel and iron products (including the application of coatings) installed on a project receiving funding from the FHWA.”

Paragraph V-11a Utility Owner Self Certification Method:

“OWNER understands and acknowledges that this project is subject to the requirements of the BA law (23 U.S.C., Section 313) and applicable regulations, including 23 CFR 635.410 and FHWA guidance. OWNER hereby certifies that in the performance of this Agreement, for products where BA requirements apply, it shall use only such products for which it has received a certification from its supplier, or provider of construction services that procures the product certifying BA compliance. This does not include products for which waivers have been granted under 23 CFR 635.410 or other applicable provisions or excluded material cited in the Department’s guidelines for the implementation of BA requirements for utility relocations issued on December 3, 2013.”

**NOTE:**

- i. Utility Owner will source materials that comply with BA requirements.**
- ii. Utility Owner will certify compliance via a contract provision in the Utility Agreement above.**
- iii. Utility Owner will not be required to provide copies of supplier certifications or other utility owner-signed certifications as part of this Agreement or with the final invoice.**

Paragraph 11b Vendor/Manufacturer Certification Method:

“OWNER understands and acknowledges that this project is subject to the requirements of the BA law (23 U.S.C., section 313) and applicable regulations, including 23 CFR 635.410 and FHWA guidance and will demonstrate BA compliance by collecting written certification(s) from the vendor(s) or by collecting written certification(s) from the manufacturer(s) (the mill test report (MTR).”

“All documents obtained to demonstrate BA compliance will be held by the OWNER for a period of three (3) years from the date the final payment was received by the OWNER and will

*“Caltrans improves mobility across California”*

REGION/DISTRICT DIVISION CHIEFS  
December 30, 2013  
Page 3 of 3

be made available to Caltrans or FHWA upon request.”

“One set of copies of all documents obtained to demonstrate BA compliance will be attached to, and submitted with, the final invoice.”

Paragraph V-12 Utility Agreement not subject to BA

“State represents and warrants that this Utility Agreement is not subject to 23 CFR 635.410, the BA provisions.”

Please use the above clauses until the Right of Way Manual is updated.

Visit our new website at <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/buyamerica/ba-4.htm> or contact your HQ Reviewer if you have any questions.

c: Brent Green, Division Chief  
District Utility Seniors  
HQ Office/Branch Chiefs

*“Caltrans improves mobility across California”*

## SECTION 9. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work to be done consists in general of providing construction area signs, providing a resurfacing section of a 1” grind, 2” of asphalt concrete over a 1” asphalt concrete leveling course, providing a resurfacing section of a 1” grind, 1” of asphalt concrete, digouts, header cut grinding, paint striping and signage, shoulder backing with class II aggregate base, and all provisions and work in conformance with the Standard Plans and Specifications and these Special Provisions as directed by the Engineer shall be provided, performed, placed, constructed or installed.

## SECTION 10. CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

### SECTION 10-1. GENERAL

10-1.01 ORDER OF WORK - Order of Work shall conform to the provisions in Section 5-1.05, “Order of Work,” of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

A two week lead time will be needed before construction begins to assure proper notification to Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), the public, and emergency and/ or enforcement agencies.

The Contractor shall provide the County with a detailed schedule and lane closure plan indicating how the project will be constructed prior to beginning of work.

10-1.02 OBSTRUCTIONS – The Contractors attention is directed to Section 8-1.10, “Utility and Non-Highway Facilities,” and Section 15, “Existing Highway Facilities,” of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor’s attention is directed to the existence of certain underground facilities that may require special precautions be taken by the Contractor to protect the health, safety and welfare of workers and of the public. Facilities requiring special precautions include, but are not limited to: conductors of petroleum products, oxygen, chlorine, and toxic or flammable gases; natural gas in pipelines greater than 6 inches (150 mm) in diameter or pipelines operating at pressures greater than 60 psi (415 KPa) gage; underground electric supply system conductors or cables with potential to ground of more than 300 V, either directly buried or in a duct or conduit which do not have concentric grounded or other effectively grounded metal shields or sheaths.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the appropriate regional notification center for operators of subsurface installations at least 2 working days, but not more than 14 calendar days, prior to performing any excavation or other work close to any underground pipeline, conduit, duct, wire or other structure. Regional notification centers include, but are not limited to, the following:

Notification Center	Telephone Number
Underground Service Alert-Southern California (USA)	811
	811

The Contractor shall be responsible to protect in place existing private, or IID water lines and coordinate with all the affected agencies running under Clark Road and any other utility that may be impacted by the proposed work. Compensation for providing protection and coordination to

impacted utilities and agencies shall be included in the various items of work and no additional compensation shall be made therefore.

10-1.03 CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS -- Construction area signs shall be furnished, installed, maintained and removed when no longer required in conformance with the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Devices," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall notify the appropriate regional notification center for operators of subsurface installations at least 2 working days, but not more than 14 calendar days, prior to commencing excavation for construction area sign posts. The regional notification centers include, but are not limited to, the following:

Notification Center	Telephone Number
Underground Service Alert-Southern California (USA)	811
	811

Contractor shall provide project information signs, as shown elsewhere in these Special Provisions and shall install and maintain these during the project duration. At Project conclusion the signs & posts shall become property of County and County shall remove same at County expense.

Excavations required to install construction area signs shall be performed by hand methods without the use of power equipment, except that power equipment may be used if it is determined there are no utility facilities in the area of the proposed post holes, or at the option of the Contractor, construction area signs can be placed on portable barricades.

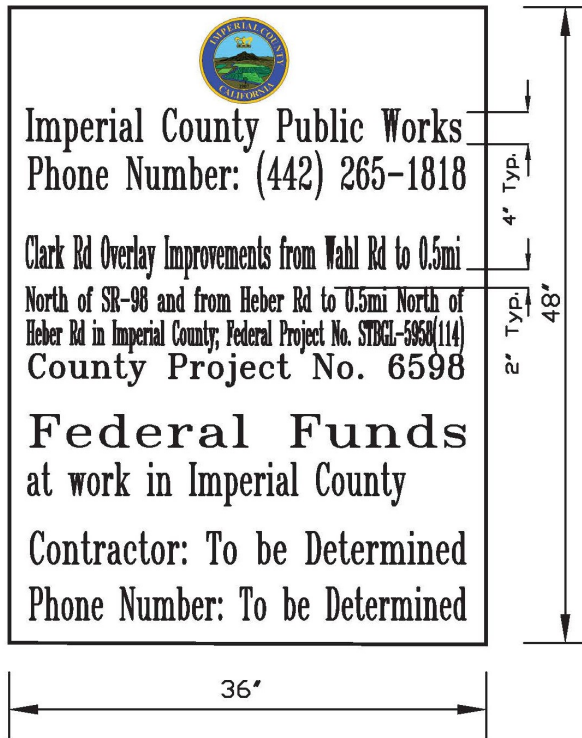
The term "construction area signs" also shall include temporary object markers required for the direction of public traffic through or around the work during construction. Object markers listed or designated on the plans as construction areas signs shall be considered to be signs and shall be furnished, erected, maintained, and removed by the Contractor in the same manner specified for Traffic Control and Construction Area Signs and the following:

Object markers shall be stationary mounted on wood or metal posts in conformance with the details shown on the plans and the provisions in Section 82, "Markers and Delineators," of the Standard Specifications.

Marker panels for Type N, Type P and Type R object markers shall conform to the provisions for sign panels for stationary mounted signs.

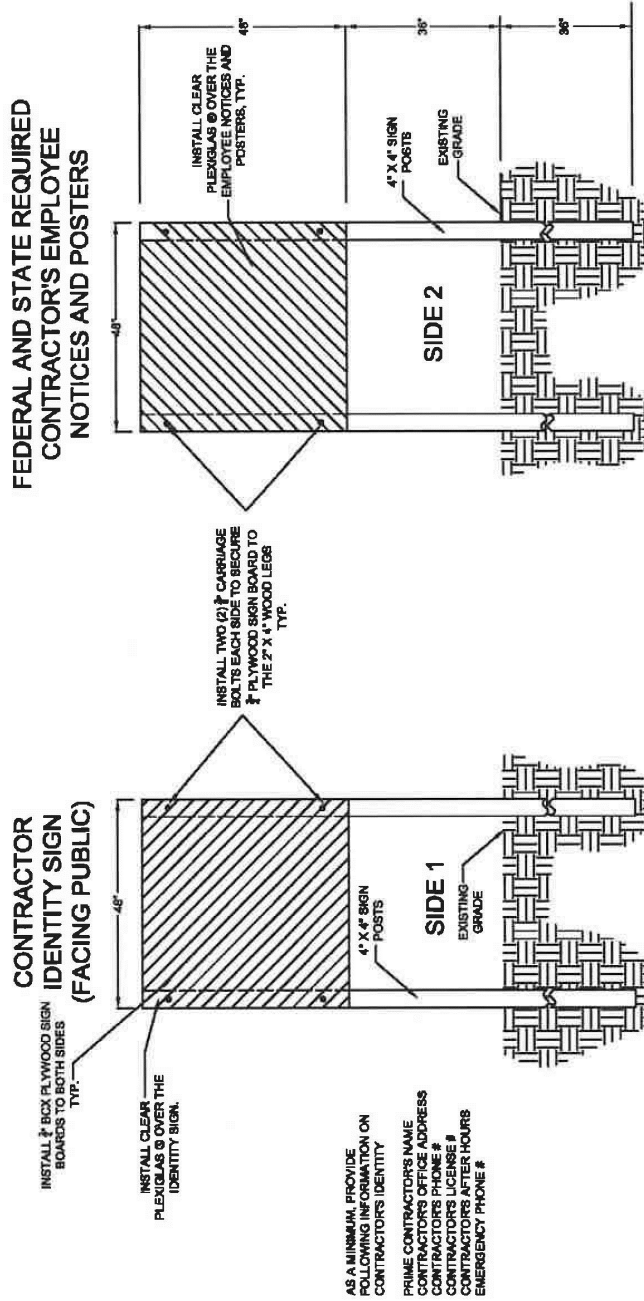
Target plates for Type K and Type L object markers and posts, reflectors and hardware shall conform to the provisions in Section 82, but need not be new.

Full compensation for providing, installing and maintaining construction area signs and project information signs shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for "Traffic Control and Construction Area Signs" and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefore.



NOTES:

1. The above sign is required at all locations as dictated elsewhere in these Special Provisions.
2. Contractor shall install a minimum of two signs, visible to the traveling public, at each end of the project or as directed by the Engineer.
3. The sign shall be reflectorized material on an aluminum base.



NOT TO SCALE

**NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TWO (2) SEPARATE CONTRACTOR IDENTITY AND CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEE NOTICE SIGNS OR USE ONE SET OF SIGN POSTS AND MOUNT THE CONTRACTOR IDENTITY AND THE CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEE NOTICES ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE SIGN POST. THE CONTRACTOR IDENTITY SIGN MUST FACE THE PUBLIC AT THE LOCATION DESIGNATED BY THE AWARDED AGENCY. IF TWO (2) SEPARATE SIGNS ARE INSTALLED, PLACE THOSE SIGNS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY.**

10-1.04 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC -- Attention is directed to Sections 7-1.08, "Public Convenience," 7-1.09, "Public Safety," and 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and to the provisions in "Public Safety" of these special provisions. Nothing in these special provisions shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from the responsibilities specified in Section 7-1.09.

Lane closures shall conform to the provisions in section "Traffic Control System for Lane Closure" of these special provisions.

Personal vehicles of the Contractor's employees shall not be parked on the traveled way including any section closed to public traffic.

A Traffic Control Plan, prepared by a Civil Engineer, registered in the State of California, shall be provided by the contractor for the County's review and approval to address all traffic control and construction area signs.

No road closures shall be permitted along Clark Road, south of Kubler Road.

If lane closures are to be utilized for improvements, Clark Road shall be closed one lane at a time during the work and public traffic shall be allowed to travel around the work area as per the traffic control plan and as directed by the Engineer before work is commenced. Local traffic shall be maintained.

The Contractor shall notify local authorities, residents, and commercial business of the Contractor's intent to begin work at least 10 days before work is begun. The Contractor shall cooperate with local authorities relative to handling traffic through the area and shall make arrangements relative to keeping the working area clear of parked vehicles.

The Contractor is advised that emergency vehicle access must be maintained during the course of work.

Whenever vehicles or equipment are parked on the shoulder within 6 feet of a traffic lane, the shoulder area shall be closed with fluorescent traffic cones or portable delineators placed on a taper in advance of the parked vehicles or equipment and along the edge of the pavement at 25 foot intervals to a point not less than 25 feet past the last vehicle or piece of equipment. A minimum of 9 cones or portable delineators shall be used for the taper. A C23 (Road Work Ahead) or C24 (Shoulder Work Ahead) sign shall be mounted on a portable sign stand with flags. The sign shall be placed where designated by the Engineer.

All traffic lanes shall be no less than 10 feet wide. A minimum of two lanes shall remain open for use by the public traffic when construction operations are not actively in progress.

The full width of the traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic on Saturdays, Sundays and designated legal holidays; after 3:00 p.m. on Fridays and the day preceding designated legal holidays; and when construction operations are not actively in progress.

Designated legal holidays are: January 1st, the third Monday in January and February, the last Monday in May, July 4th, the first Monday in September, November 11th, Thanksgiving Day,

and December 25th. When a designated legal holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be a designated legal holiday. When November 11th falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a designated legal holiday.

Minor deviations from the requirements of this section concerning hours of work which do not significantly change the cost of the work may be permitted upon the written request of the Contractor if, in the opinion of the Engineer, public traffic will be better served and the work expedited. These deviations shall not be adopted by the Contractor until the Engineer has approved the deviations in writing. Other modifications will be made by contract change order.

Full compensation for providing the Traffic Control Plan, including furnishing, placing, maintaining and removing signals and barricades shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price for "Traffic Control and Construction Area Signs" and no additional compensation shall be considered therefor.

10-1.05 TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURES – A traffic control system shall consist of closing traffic lanes in accordance with the provisions of Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices, of the Standard Specifications, the provisions under "Maintaining Traffic" and "Construction Area Signs" elsewhere in these special provisions, and these special provisions. Lane closures are to be performed when practical and applicable as determined by the Engineer.

The provisions in this section will not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to provide such additional devices or take such measures as may be necessary to comply with the provisions in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications.

If any component in the traffic control system is displaced, or ceases to operate or function as specified, from any cause, during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall immediately repair said component to its original condition or replace said component and shall restore the component to its original location.

When lane closures are made for work periods only, at the end of each work period, all components of the traffic control system, except portable delineators placed along open trenches or excavation adjacent to the traveled way shall be removed from the traveled way and shoulder. If the Contractor so elects, said components may be stored at selected central locations, approved by the Engineer, within the limits of the highway right of way.

The Contractor shall utilize radios and flaggers if lane closures are performed. Flaggers shall have radio contact with personnel in the work area. Maximum speed of public traffic through the traffic control zone shall be 25 miles per hour (mph).

The flagging costs indicated in the provisions of Section 12-2.02 "Flagging Costs" of the standard specifications shall not apply. All costs in relation to flaggers shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

Full compensation for providing the traffic control system (including signs and flagging costs), the traffic control plan and any other tools, labor and equipment shall be considered as included



in the contract prices, paid for “Traffic Control and Construction Area Signs” in Section 10-1.03 of these special provisions and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Traffic control system required by work, which is classed as extra work, as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications, will be paid for as part of said extra work.

10-1.06        EXISTING HIGHWAY FACILITIES -- The work performed in connection with various existing highway facilities shall conform to the provisions in Section 15, “Existing Highway Facilities,” of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

10-1.07        ROADWORK EXCAVATION, EARTHWORK, & HAULING – Road work excavation includes the sawcutting, removal, and disposal of existing asphalt concrete pavements and base materials as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Removed materials that are not to be salvaged or reused in the work and shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of as provided in Section 7-1.13, “Disposal of Materials Outside the Highway Right of Way,” of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor is advised that the estimated roadway excavation is for bidding purposes only and with no guarantee as to actual quantities.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment and for doing all the work involved in roadway excavation including removing, hauling and disposal of existing surfacing and base material shall be considered as included in the contract price paid per cubic yard for “Excavation, Removal, and Disposal of Existing AC Pavement and Underlying Material” and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

10-1.08        WATERING – Watering shall conform to the provision in Section 17 “Watering,” of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

10-1.09        AGGREGATE BASE FOR DIGOUTS – Aggregate base shall be Class II as shown on plans and shall conform to the provisions in Section 26, “Aggregate Bases,” of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions. Aggregate base shall be compacted to 95% maximum density. Whenever compliance for compaction is required by the County tests will be made utilizing ASTM D1557. The provisions in Section 6-3.01, “General” for using California Test 216 or 231 shall not apply.

Quantities of Class II Aggregate Base will be paid for at the contract price per ton or cubic yard, whichever unit is designated in the contract item, for the class or classes involved.

The above prices and payments shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including water in the material at the time of weighing as provided in Section 26-1.06, "Measurement"), tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in constructing aggregate base, complete in place, as shown on the plans, and as specified in these specifications and the special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.10        ASPHALT CONCRETE FOR OVERLAY, LEVELING COURSE, AND DIGOUTS – Asphalt concrete aggregate shall be Type A ¾ inch maximum grading and ½

inch maximum for leveling course. Asphalt Concrete shall conform to the provisions in Section 39, "Asphalt Concrete", of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Asphalt concrete shall be compacted to 95% maximum density whenever compliance for compaction is required by the County test will be made utilizing ASTM D 1559.

The asphalt used in the Asphalt Concrete Mix shall be paving PG 70-10 non-polymer modified. The refiner is required to be in the California Department of Transportation COC program and a certificate of compliance must be provided as well as a mix design.

In addition to the requirements in Section 39-5.01, "Spreading Equipment," of the Standard Specifications, asphalt paving equipment shall be equipped with automatic screed controls and a sensing device or devices.

When placing concrete to lines and grades established by the Engineer, the automatic controls shall control the longitudinal grade and traverse slope of the screed. Grade and slope references shall be furnished, installed and maintained by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use a ski device and the minimum length of the ski device shall be 30 feet. The ski device shall be a rigid one piece unit and the entire length shall be utilized in activating the sensor.

When placing the initial mat of asphalt concrete on existing pavement, the end of the screed nearest the centerline shall be controlled by a sensor activated by a ski device not less than 30 feet long. The end of the screed farthest from centerline shall be controlled manually.

When paving contiguously with previously placed mats, the end of the screed adjacent to the previously placed mat shall be controlled by a sensor that responds to the grade of the previously placed mat and will reproduce the grade in the new mat within a 0.01 foot tolerance. The end of the screed farthest from the previously placed mat shall be controlled in the same manner as when placing the initial mat.

Should the methods and equipment furnished by the Contractor fail to produce a layer of asphalt concrete conforming to the requirements, including straightedge tolerance, of Section 39-6.03, "Compacting," of the Standard Specifications, the paving operations shall be discontinued and the Contractor shall modify his equipment or furnish substitute equipment.

Should the automatic screed controls fail to operate properly during any day's work, the Contractor may use manual control of the spreading equipment for the remainder of that day, however, the equipment shall be corrected or replaced with alternative automatically controlled equipment conforming to the requirements in this section before starting another day's work.

Asphalt concrete surfacing shall be placed on all existing surfacing or as directed by the Engineer.

Asphalt concrete shall be produced at an established commercial mixing plant. The aggregate and asphalt binder shall be heated and mixed thoroughly.

The contractor at his expense shall furnish current test results giving the bitumen ratio (pound of asphalt per 100 pounds of dry aggregate) required for the mix design he proposes to furnish. Test results shall have been performed by a laboratory and approved by the Engineer.

Prior to spreading asphalt concrete over any existing pavement or previously laid pavement a paint-binder of SS1h shall be furnished and applied uniformly to a pavement to be surfaced and to contact surfaces of all cold pavement joints, curbs, gutters, and to other surfaces designated by the Engineer.

Paint Binder shall be applied at a rate of 0.02 to 0.10-gallon per square yard. The exact rate and number of applications will be determined by the Engineer.

Paint Binder shall be applied only so far in advance of placing the surfacing as may be permitted by Engineer. The area to which paint binder has been applied shall be closed to public traffic. Care shall be taken to avoid tracking binder material onto existing pavement surfaces beyond the limits of construction.

The provisions of Section 4-1.03B "Increased or Decreased Quantities" of the Standard Specifications, will not apply to liquid asphalt PG 70-10, SS1h prime coat or paint binder.

Asphalt concrete shall be spread and compacted in accordance with Section 39, "Asphalt Concrete", of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Asphalt concrete shall be spread and compacted in 2 layers of approximately equal thickness for overlay thicknesses equal to or in excess of 3 inches unless otherwise indicated in these specifications or as directed by the Engineer.

The completed surfacing shall be true to grade and cross section, of uniform smoothness and texture, compacted firmly and free from depressions, humps or irregularities.

The finished surface shall meet the straight edge requirements of Section 39-6.03 "Compacting" of the Standard Specifications.

If the finished surface of the asphalt concrete on the traffic lanes does not meet the specified surface tolerances, it shall be brought within tolerance by either:

1. Abrasive grinding (with fog seal coat on the areas which have been ground),
2. Removal and replacement, or
3. Placing an overlay of asphalt concrete. The Engineer will select the method. The corrective work shall be at the Contractor's expense.

If abrasive grinding is used to bring the finished surface to specified surface tolerances, additional grinding shall be performed as necessary to extend the area ground in each lateral direction so that the lateral limits of grinding are at a constant offset from, and parallel to the nearest lane line or pavement edge, and in each longitudinal direction so that the grinding begins and ends at lines normal to the pavement centerline, within any ground area. All ground areas

shall be neat rectangular areas of uniform surface appearance. Abrasive grinding shall conform to the requirements in the first paragraph and the last 4 paragraphs in Section 42-2.02, "Construction," of the Standard Specifications.

Except for aggregate for open graded asphalt concrete, in addition to the aggregate requirements listed in Section 39, "Asphalt Concrete," of the Standard Specifications, the combined aggregates shall conform to the following quality requirement when mixed with paving asphalt Grade PG 70-10 non-polymer modified in the amount of asphalt determined optimum by California Test 367:

TEST	CALIFORNIA TEST	REQUIREMENT
Surface Abrasion	360, Method A	Loss not to exceed 15 grams

**MEASUREMENT:** The quantity of liquid asphalt to be paid for by contract item will be considered as included in the contract item for asphalt concrete and no additional compensation shall be considered therefore.

**PAYMENT:** Asphalt concrete placed in the work will be paid for at the contract price paid per ton for "Asphalt Concrete – 2" Cap", "Asphalt Concrete – 1" Leveling Course", and "Asphalt Concrete – 4.5" Digout".

Full compensation for furnishing and applying paint binder coat SS1h shall be considered as included in the contract price paid per ton for "Asphalt Concrete – 2" Cap", "Asphalt Concrete – 1" Leveling Course", and "Asphalt Concrete – 4.5" Digout" and no separate payment will be made therefore.

The above contract prices and payments shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in constructing asphalt concrete surfacing, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer and no additional payment shall be made therefor.

10-1.11 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION – Temporary pavement delineation shall be furnished, placed, maintained and removed in conformance with the provisions in Section 12-3.01, "General," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions. Nothing in these special provisions shall be construed as reducing the minimum standards specified in the Manual of Traffic Controls published by the Department or as relieving the Contractor from his responsibility as provided in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications.

Whenever the work causes obliteration of pavement delineation due to grinding or resurfacing, temporary or permanent pavement delineation shall be in place prior to opening the traveled way to public traffic. Lane line or centerline pavement delineation shall be provided at all times for traveled ways open to public traffic.

Temporary lane line and centerline delineation consisting of temporary pavement markers shall be provided by the contractor at his expense. The temporary pavement markers shall be placed at longitudinal intervals of not more than 100 feet and shall be the same color as the laneline or

centerline they replace. The temporary markers shall be placed in conformance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Full compensation for furnishing and placing the temporary pavement markers used for temporary lane line and centerline delineation shall be considered as included in the various items of work and no separate payment shall be made therefore.

10-1.12 SHOULDER BACKING– This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, grading, and compacting Class II Aggregate Base adjacent to shoulders to eliminate any drop off 50mm or greater on all roads pertaining to this project. This material shall be placed at the locations directed by the Engineer. The Class II Aggregate Base shall not be larger than 40 mm in size. This material shall be graded and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The area of shoulder backing placed will depend on the field geometry of the shoulder area.

The quantity to be paid for shall be the estimated quantity of Square Yards material properly placed, graded and compacted along the edge of the paved shoulder. The unit price bid for this item shall include all cost of furnishing, placing, grading and compacting shoulder backing material and no additional payment will be allowed therefore.

10-1.13 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGNS – Project identification signs shall conform to the provisions in Section 12-3.06, “Construction Area Signs”, of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Before any major physical construction work readily visible to highway users is started on this contract, the contractor shall furnish and erect project identification signs at the locations designated by the Engineer.

Framing of plywood sign panels will not be required.

The signs shall be kept clean and in good repair by the Contractor.

Upon completion of the work, the signs shall become property of the County and County shall remove same.

The contract price paid for project identification signs shall be considered included in the item of work for construction “Traffic Control and Construction Area Signs” and shall include full compensation for furnishing, erecting and maintaining of the signs, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.14 PAINT STRIPING AND SIGNAGE – Paint striping, signage and pavement markings shall conform to the provisions in Section 84-1, General,” and 84-3, “Painted Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings”, Section 85, “Pavement Markers” of the Standard Specifications, Chapter 6, Markings” of the California Department of Transportation “Traffic Manual, hereinafter referred to as “Traffic Manual”, the project plans and these special provisions.

Thermo plastic stripes and markings may be allowed or accepted upon the Engineer's written approval.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in paint striping and signage and removal of conflicting existing striping and all signage and pavement markings including establishing alignment for the stripes and layout work, complete in place, as specified in these specifications, special provisions and as directed by the engineer shall be considered as included in the contract price paid per lump sum for "Paint Striping and Signage" and no separate or additional payment shall be considered therefor.

In conformance with CCR Title 8 1532.1(e)(2) for all construction work where an employee may be occupationally exposed to lead, regardless if it is hazardous or non-hazardous, a Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared by a Certified Industrial Hygienist and implemented for all workers handling the removal of traffic striping and pavement markings.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in the testing and removal of traffic striping and pavement markings shall be considered as included in the above contract prices and payments paid per lump sum for "Paint Striping and Signage" and no separate or additional payment shall be considered therefor.

10-1.15      HEADER CUT GRINDING – Grinding existing asphalt concrete pavement in County roads shall conform to the provisions in Section 42-2, "Grinding", of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Grindings shall be performed at the beginning and end of County road to be resurfaced, adjacent curb and gutter and driveways, bridge deck, tractor crossing, rail road crossing and road crossings exists and as shown elsewhere in these special provisions or as directed by the Engineer. The depth of grinding varies from 0" to 3" maximum.

The Contractor shall dispose grindings. Grindings will become property of the contractor and shall be hauled away by Contractor to a legal facility.

Grinding shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for "Header Cut Grinding" and the contract unit price per square foot for "0.12 Header Cut for Pavement Joint". Full compensation for grinding existing asphalt concrete pavement shall include furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, materials, hauling to a legal facility, and incidentals and for doing all work involved in "0.12 Header Cut for Pavement Joint" and "Header Cut Grinding" and no separate payment will be made therefor.

10-1.16      GRIND EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT - Grinding existing asphalt concrete pavement in County roads shall conform to the provisions in Section 42-2, "Grinding," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

All vegetation and debris shall be cleared and grubbed within the pavement grinding areas conforming to the provisions in Section 16, "Clearing and Grubbing and Miscellaneous Items," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions prior to the commencement of cold

planning operations at the locations illustrated on the plans. All existing vegetation, outside the areas to be cleared and grubbed, shall be protected from injury or damage resulting from the Contractor's operations. The contractor shall dispose of the removed vegetation and debris.

Grinding shall be performed in areas to be resurfaced at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the plans. Grinding shall also be performed at specific areas on County road intersections and beginning and end of County roads to be resurfaced as shown on the plans and indicated elsewhere in these special provisions or as directed by the Engineer. The depth of grinding ranges from 1" to 2" over grinding area at the distance shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all grindings.

Grinding shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for Grinding - 1" and Grinding - 2". The contract price paid per square yard for grinding existing asphalt concrete pavement shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, materials and incidentals and for doing all work involved in grinding existing pavement, including grinding, removing, hauling and disposing of the grindings and also including full compensation for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, materials and incidentals and for doing all work involved in clearing and grubbing prior to the commencement of pavement grinding operations in accordance with the standard specifications and these special provisions.

10-1.17 MONUMENT PRESERVATION/PERPETUATION. – It's estimated that 1 survey monuments may be impacted by the proposed work; however it is the contractor's responsibility to do all research prior to bidding. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to complete a field survey to determine the actual number of survey monuments to be impacted prior to construction. The field survey research shall include researching of survey monuments record/maps; completion of the field investigation to determine the existence/locations of the survey monuments prior to the commencement of construction activities for all roads impacted; placement of a flagged lath adjacent to the found monument indicating the direction and the distance of the monument from the lath; preparation of field notes for each found monument illustrating relative dimensions from the surrounding existing objects and the descriptions of the monuments; reporting to the County Surveyor/County of Imperial Public Works Department Director of the found monuments to evaluate the necessity to furnish a new survey monument for each found monument and to report the locations and the conditions of the found monuments; and all necessary field coordination with the Contractor to preserve/perpetuate the found monuments. Full compensation for completing field survey research to determine the existence/locations of the survey monuments shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for "Monument Preservation/Perpetuation" and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefore.

Any existing survey monuments or County recognized benchmarks shall be protected by the Contractor. Should any such monuments or benchmarks be removed, damaged, obliterated or altered by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for preservation or perpetuation by the proper resetting of the same as per the Subdivision Map Act, the Professional Land Surveyors Act and to the satisfaction of the County Surveyor/Director of Public Works Department. Such points shall be preserved or perpetuated with appropriate monumentation by a licensed land surveyor or a registered civil engineer authorized to practice land surveying.

All preserved or perpetuated survey monuments shall be protected by new ductile iron monument wells. The Contractor shall supply a new ductile iron monument well for each monument and horizontally position the monument well per the direction of the licensed land surveyor or registered civil engineer after the placement of the new pavement. The Contractor shall place a 12 inch wide, 12 inch deep P.C.C. concrete ring concentric with the exterior of the monument well per the County of Imperial Standards at the time the monument well is placed. Corner Records or a Record of Survey as appropriate shall be filed by the licensed land surveyor or registered civil engineer authorized to practice land surveying.

The Contractor shall be paid for preservation/perpetuation of survey monuments/benchmarks on a lump sum basis for all survey monument/benchmark to be preserved/perpetuated for all road locations encompassed in this project. The work associated with the preservation/perpetuation of the survey monuments/benchmarks shall include filing appropriate survey documentations/maps before and after the preservation/perpetuation of the survey monuments; jack hammering/sawcutting the new pavement surface to allow the installation of the new P.C.C. concrete ring and positioning of the monument well cover 3/8 inches below the new finish pavement surface; backfilling the monument well with compacted Class 2 Base; plumbing monument well; leveling monument well frames and covers; furnishing new brass disks with punching and marking for survey monuments, if necessary; preservation/perpetuation of survey monuments; installation of new P.C.C. concrete rings circumferentially around the monument well covers; removal and disposal of construction demolition material associated with the installation of survey monument wells and all other items incidental to preserving/perpetuating survey monuments in accordance with the Subdivision Map Act, the Professional Land Surveyors Act and to the satisfaction of the County Surveyor/Director of Public Works Department.

In the event that additional survey monument/benchmark are identify after the initial survey must be preserved/perpetuated with no additional compensation therefore.

10-1.18 EROSION CONTROL – Best Management Practices (BMP) shall be placed. Full compensation for providing all BMP items and responsibilities shall be considered as included in the lump sum item for “Erosion Control” and no additional payment shall be made therefore.

As a minimum the following BMP’s shall be installed:

- Temporary Drainage inlet protection – Provide Filter Rolls or Trap by every storm drain inlet to prevent sediment from entering drain system.
- Temporary Drainage inlet protection – Gravel bags shall be placed around existing and proposed catch basins
- Placement of Hay bale filters along the existing flow line along the construction road. (Both Sides)
- Stabilized Construction entrance

10-1.19 ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION – The following conditions apply to this project and shall be complied by the contractor



## **BIOLOGY CONDITIONS:**

- No removal of vegetation is necessary, or will be authorized, as part of the proposed project activities.
- Staging or storage areas will occur in paved areas or level areas devoid of vegetation or animal burrows.
- Shoulder backing shall be placed in bare areas or areas where shoulder backing already exists and will avoid animal burrows.
- If modifications are made to the project plans, such as identification of staging areas, the Office of Environmental Stewardship and Ecological Studies must be notified so that a reevaluation may be completed.
- Possible work debris or runoff shall be restricted to the work area directed away from the drainages to prevent into the waterways.

The Contractors attention is directed to Section 14, “Environmental Stewardship” of the 2018 State of California Department of Transportation Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the specifications related to environmental compliance and environmental resource management including: species protection, air pollution control, and work area monitoring.

### **Species Protection**

To address the potential presence of burrowing owls adjacent to the project site, all construction would be done September 1-January 31 to avoid the owl nesting season.

A pre-construction survey for burrowing owls would be done by a qualified biologist within 14 days prior to construction, during the appropriate time of day to maximize the chance of detection (sunrise to 1000, and within two hours before sunset). The survey will cover the road reach to be paved, staging locations, and any other areas required for construction. The survey will extend to all accessible, potential owl habitat areas within a 500 foot buffer.

Disturbance to active burrows will be avoided. If any active burrows are found, hay bales, or other temporary barriers would be placed to shelter burrowing owls in place, if determined to be warranted by the biologist. Visible markers may also be placed at the discretion of the biologist. The biologist will also be present during work near occupied burrows, working with the resident engineer/inspector and contractor to avoid impacts.

### **Air Quality**

Comply with air-pollution-control rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes that apply to work performed under the Contract, including those provided in Govt Code § 11017 (Pub Cont Code § 10231).

Do not dispose of material by burning.

The US EPA has established the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP). Under the Health & Safety Code § 39658(b)(1), your demolition and rehabilitation activities must comply with 40 CFR 61, Subpart M (National Emission Standard for Asbestos).

The Initial Site Assessment (ISA) includes asbestos survey and sampling analysis for this project and is included in the *Information Handout*.

Notify the US EPA and the California Air Resources Board of your demolition activities even if the activities will not disturb asbestos-containing material.

You may obtain an Asbestos NESHAP Notification of Demolition and Renovation Form at the California Air Resources Board's website:

<http://www.arb.ca.gov/enf/asbestos/asbestos.htm>

Instead of the 10 working days specified at the website, mail or deliver the form with the necessary attachments at least 15 days before starting demolition or rehabilitation activities to:

US EPA - REGION IX  
ASBESTOS NESHAP NOTIFICATION (AIR-5)  
75 HAWTHORNE ST  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

Mail or fax a copy of the notification form to:

CALIFORNIA AIR RESOURCES BOARD  
ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
ASBESTOS NESHAP NOTIFICATION  
P.O. BOX 2815  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95812  
FAX: (916) 229-0645

Submit a copy of the notification form and attachments as informational submittals before starting demolition or rehabilitation activities.

If you discover unanticipated asbestos-containing material during the demolition or rehabilitation activities, immediately stop work in that area and notify the Engineer. The Department will use other forces to remove and dispose of the material. Do not resume work in the area until authorized.

Notify the California Air Resources Board of a change to your demolition or rehabilitation activities, including a revised work plan or the discovery of unanticipated asbestos-containing materials, within 2 days of the change or discovery.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work to comply with the environmental section shall be considered as included in the contract price per lump sum for "Environmental Mitigation", and no separate payment will be made therefore.

10-1.20 MOBILIZATION - Mobilization shall consist of preparatory work and operations including, but not limited to, those necessary for the movement of personnel,

equipment, supplies and incidentals to the Project site for all other work and operations that must be performed or costs incurred before beginning work on the various Contract items on the Project site.

Mobilization shall include, but not be limited to, the following items, all as required for the proper performance and completion of the work:

1. Obtaining all permits, licenses, insurance (general liability insurance, workman's compensation insurance, vehicle insurance, etc.), and bonds (performance, payment, etc.). Providing copies to the ENGINEER. Paying the fees, taxes and freight costs;
2. Obtaining a staging area(s);
3. Moving onto the Jobsite all of CONTRACTOR'S plant and equipment as required;
4. Developing construction water supply;
5. Providing restroom facilities;
6. Providing for potable water facilities as specified. This includes a means by which all on site CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor or supplier personnel can wash their hands with soap;
7. Submitting all required Subcontractor insurance certificates and bonds;
8. Posting all CAL/OSHA required notices and establishment of safety programs;
9. Having the CONTRACTOR'S representative at the Jobsite full time;
10. Furnishing of Construction Schedule, Contract Price Breakdown (Schedule of Values) and Submittal Schedules;
11. Complying with the Air Pollution Control District Requirements and paying the associated Fees;
12. Providing Construction Staking;
13. Completing and providing all Caltrans LAPM forms required by County prior to, during and after construction activities; and
14. Paying other miscellaneous fees.

All costs incurred for the mobilization and the associated work and any other work items not specifically included in other bid items shall be included in the Bid Item for the "Mobilization" cost and no additional compensation shall be provided therefore.

10-1.21      CRACK SEALING – The crack sealant shall be composed of a hot-

applied elastically modified asphalt composition. The crack sealant shall be produced for hot climates.

### PROCEDURE

The crack sealant shall be melted in a jacketed double boiler type melting unit which is equipped with both agitation and recirculation systems. The temperature of the heat transfer oil in the melting unit should not exceed 525°F (274°C) during melting of the sealant. The melting unit must be capable of safely heating the sealant to 410°F (210°C). The melting unit shall comply with the requirements of application equipment in Appendix X1.1 of ASTM D3405. Prior to applying the sealant, it should be heated to a temperature between the recommended pour temperature and the safe heating temperature as illustrated on the sealant containers. Temperatures exceeding the safe heating temperature will reduce the application life of the crack sealant. The pavement surface temperature shall be greater than 40°F prior to the application of the crack sealant. The pavement surface shall be dry. Cracks and joints shall be cleaned using appropriate routing, brushing or blowing operations to provide sufficient contact bonding surfaces. The Contractor shall apply a herbicide to any cracks which exhibit vegetative growth 0 days prior to the commencement of construction activities. Contractor shall sweep the streets to be crack sealed within two (2) weeks prior to crack sealing. The cracks shall be free from dust, moisture, debris, loose particles and other contaminants. Cracks 1/8 inch wide or greater shall be routed to a minimum width of 3/8 inch (1 cm) and a minimum depth of 1/2 inch (1.3 cm). The crack depth to width ratio shall not exceed 2 to 1 prior to applying the crack sealant. Following appropriate cleaning, sealant shall be applied to a slightly overfilled condition and then leveled with a squeegee in a narrow (2 to 4 inch wide) band across the crack with an overlap beyond the crack edges. Sealant height shall not exceed 1/8-inch (3 mm) above the pavement surface. A Crafcro DETACK product or an approved equal shall be applied to the crack sealant product after application to reduce the tackiness and resultant “tracking” of the sealant by vehicular traffic.

The crack sealant shall be in accordance with the following specifications:

<u>TEST</u>	<u>SPECIFICATION</u>
Cone penetration (ASTM D5329)	15-45
Resilience (ASTM D5329)	30% Minimum
Softening Point (ASTM D36)	200°F (93°C) Minimum
Ductility, 77°F (25°C) (ASTM D113)	30 cm Minimum
Flexibility (Crafcro Procedure)	Pass at 30°F (-1°C)
Asphalt Compatibility (ASTM D5329)	Pass
Bitumen Content (ASTM D4)	60% Minimum
Tensile Adhesion (ASTM D5329)	400% Minimum
Safe Heating Temperature	400°F (204°C)
Recommended Pour Temperature	380°F (193°C)

The crack sealant shall be a Crafcro Polyflex Type 3 material or an approved equal. After the crack sealant material is applied, the debris, loose particles, dirt and pavement residue resultant from the crack cleaning and routing operation shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of the material resultant from the crack sealing cleaning operation with a vacuum street sweeper at the conclusion of each work day. The

street area subject to crack sealing shall be closed to traffic until the crack sealant has sufficiently cured and is not subject to “tracking” by vehicular traffic.

If equipment being used requires the cleaning out of pumps and plumbing, follow the manufacturer’s clean out instructions. If solvent is used for clean out, insure that the solvent does not contaminate the sealant because sealant dilution and flash problems may occur.

Pallets of boxed product are protected with a weather resistant covering. During storage, the protective wrap must be kept on the pallets to prevent boxes from getting wet. If boxes are subjected to moisture, they may lose strength and crush resulting in pallet leaning. If rips in the pallet covering occur during handling, they should be repaired to help maintain packaging integrity. Pallets should be stored on a level surface which is dry and has good drainage. Pallets should be not stacked because crushing of bottom layer may occur. Sealant material properties are not affected by packaging deterioration.

Since these sealants are heated to elevated temperatures, it is essential that operations be conducted in manners which assure safety of personnel. All associated with use of the material need to be aware of the hazards of using hot applied materials and safety precautions. Before use, the crew should read and understand product use and safety information on each box of sealant and the products MSDS. This sheet which is supplied with each shipment, describes the characteristics of the product as well as any potential health hazards and precautions for safe handling and use. User should check D.O.T. requirements for transportation at elevated temperatures above 212°F (100°C).

Skin contact with hot applied materials cause burns. Overexposure to fumes may cause respiratory tract irritation, nausea, or headaches. Appropriate precautions need to be taken to prevent contact with the hot material and to avoid inhalation of fumes for everyone in the vicinity of the sealing operation. Safety precautions should include: (1) Protective clothing to prevent skin contact with hot material; (2) Care when adding blocks of product to melters to reduce splashing; (3) Careful operation and control of wands or pour pots which are used to apply product; (4) Traffic and pedestrian control measures which meet or exceed local requirements to prevent access to work areas while product is still in a molten state; (5) Avoidance of material fumes; (6) Proper application configurations with a minimum amount of excesses of material; and (7) Appropriate cleanup of excessive applications or products spills.

## MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Crack treatment is measured by square yard.

The contract price paid per Square Yard of crack treatment includes full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in treating cracks, complete in place, including crack treatment of shoulders, applying sand and sweeping excess sand, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.22 SURVEYING AND CONSTRUCTION STAKING – The contractor shall use a land surveyor licensed in the state of California.

Surveyor to verify both horizontal and vertical control and existing conditions. Surveyor to set local horizontal and vertical intervisible control on project site. Read and comprehend plans and resolve minor discrepancies, should any exist. Contractor shall preserve and, if necessary, surveyor shall perpetuate all existing horizontal and vertical monumentation.

Stakes and marks will be set by the surveyor sufficient to establish the lines and grades required for the completion of the work delineated on the plan set. The exact number of staking sets, horizontal location of construction stakes and associated grades required shall be decided at the pre-con meeting and may include any or all of the following: project limits, demolition limits, alignment, rough grade, final grade, slope stakes, face of curb, sanitary sewer, waterline, storm drain, utilities and other staking as requested. Any cost to refresh and/or replace stakes is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Cut sheets shall be provided to the County.

The Contractor shall provide a full set of field marked as-built plans including as in-field exclusions, revisions and/or changes to the original plan set.

If additional Surveying is required for any work specified in this Special Provisions, i.e. digouts, it shall be at the contractor's expense.

Full compensation for providing Surveying work shall be considered as included in the lump sum item for "Surveying and Construction Staking" and no separate payment shall be therefore.

#### 10-1.23 REMOVE AC PAVEMENT

The Engineer determines the rectangular limits of unsound AC Pavement. Before removing pavement/concrete, mark the saw cut lines and spall repair area on the pavement surface.

Where a portion of the existing A.C. pavement is to be removed, the outline of the area to be removed shall be cut on a neat line with a power-driven saw to full depth before removal.

Do not remove pavement/concrete until the Engineer verbally authorizes the saw cut area.

Use a power-driven saw with a diamond blade.

Remove pavement as shown and:

1. From the center of the repair area towards the saw cut

2. To the full saw cut depth

3. At least 2 inches beyond the saw cut edge to produce a rough angled surface

Produce a rough surface by chipping or other removal methods that do not damage the pavement remaining in-place. Completely remove any saw overcuts. Pneumatic hammers used for concrete removal must weigh 15 pounds or less.

If contractor damages Asphalt Concrete pavement or concrete outside the removal area, enlarge the area to remove the damaged pavement/concrete at no extra cost to the County.

If dowel bars are exposed during removal, remove concrete from the exposed surface and cover with duct tape.

Full compensation for sawcutting the existing surfacing shall be paid in accordance with the contract price per linear foot for "Sawcut A.C. Pavement".

**SECTION 11. (BLANK)**  
**SECTION 12. (BLANK)**  
**SECTION 13. (BLANK)**

## **PART IV. SPECIAL PROVISIONS – OTHER AGENCY REQUIREMENTS**



SECTION 14. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

**GENERAL.**—The work herein proposed will be financed in whole or in part with Federal funds, and therefore all of the statutes, rules and regulations promulgated by the Federal Government and applicable to work financed in whole or in part with Federal funds will apply to such work. The "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts, "Form FHWA 1273, are included in this Section 14. Whenever in said required contract provisions references are made to "SHA contracting officer," "SHA resident engineer," or "authorized representative of the SHA," such references shall be construed to mean "Engineer" as defined in Section 1-1.18 of the Standard Specifications.

**PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACT.**—In addition to the provisions in Section II, "Nondiscrimination," and Section VII, "Subletting or Assigning the Contract," of the required contract provisions, the Contractor shall comply with the following:

The bidder shall execute the CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS located in the proposal. No request for subletting or assigning any portion of the contract in excess of \$10,000 will be considered under the provisions of Section VII of the required contract provisions unless such request is accompanied by the CERTIFICATION referred to above, executed by the proposed subcontractor.

**NON-COLLUSION PROVISION.**—The provisions in this section are applicable to all contracts except contracts for Federal Aid Secondary projects.

Title 23, United States Code, Section 112, requires as a condition precedent to approval by the Federal Highway Administrator of the contract for this work that each bidder file a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. A form to make the non-collusion affidavit statement required by Section 112 as a certification under penalty of perjury rather than as a sworn statement as permitted by 28, USC, Sec. 1746, is included in the proposal.

**PARTICIPATION BY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN SUBCONTRACTING.**—Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations applies to this Federal-aid project. Pertinent sections of said Code are incorporated in part or in its entirety within other sections of these special provisions.

Schedule B—Information for Determining Joint Venture Eligibility

(This form need not be filled in if all joint venture firms are DBE owned.)

1. Name of joint venture \_\_\_\_\_

2. Address of joint venture \_\_\_\_\_

3. Phone number of joint venture \_\_\_\_\_

4. Identify the firms which comprise the joint venture. (The DBE partner must complete Schedule A.) \_\_\_\_\_

a. Describe the role of the DBE firm in the joint venture.

b. Describe very briefly the experience and business qualifications of each non-DBE joint venturer: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Nature of the joint venture's business \_\_\_\_\_

6. Provide a copy of the joint venture agreement.

7. What is the claimed percentage of DBE ownership? \_\_\_\_\_

8. Ownership of joint venture: (This need not be filled in if described in the joint venture agreement, provided by question 6.).

Revised 3-95  
08-07-95

FR-1

- a. Profit and loss sharing.
- b. Capital contributions, including equipment.
- c. Other applicable ownership interests.

9. Control of and participation in this contract. Identify by name, race, sex, and "firm" those individuals (and their titles) who are responsible for day-to-day management and policy decision making, including, but not limited to, those with prime responsibility for:

a. Financial decisions \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Management decisions, such as:

1. Estimating \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

2. Marketing and sales \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. Hiring and firing of management personnel \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. Purchasing of major items or supplies \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

c. Supervision of field operations \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion of the joint venture's work on the contract covered by this regulation, there is any significant change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the grantee, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

**Affidavit**

"The undersigned swear that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operation of our joint venture and the intended participation by each joint venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to grantee current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefor and any proposed changes in any of the joint venture arrangements and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each joint venturer relevant to the joint venture, by authorized representatives of the grantee or the Federal funding agency. Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under Federal or State laws concerning false statements."

Revised 3-95  
08-07-95

Name of Firm	Name of Firm
Signature	Signature
Name	Name
Title	Title
Date	Date

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
State of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_, before me appeared (Name) \_\_\_\_\_, to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did execute the foregoing affidavit, and did state that he or she was properly authorized by (Name of firm) \_\_\_\_\_ to execute the affidavit and did so as his or her free act and deed.

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

[Seal]  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
State of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_, before me appeared (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ to me personally known, who, being duly sworn, did execute the foregoing affidavit, and did state that he or she was properly authorized by (Name of firm) \_\_\_\_\_ to execute the affidavit and did so as his or her free act and deed.

Notary Public \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

[Seal]

**FR-2**

"General Decision Number: CA20200002 07/24/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: CA20190002

State: California

Construction Types: Building, Heavy (Heavy and Dredging) and Highway

County: Imperial County in California.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; DREDGING PROJECTS (does not include hopper dredge work); HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include water well drilling); HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020
1	01/10/2020
2	01/31/2020
3	03/06/2020
4	04/17/2020
5	05/29/2020
6	06/05/2020
7	07/03/2020
8	07/17/2020
9	07/24/2020

ASBE0005-002 09/01/2019

Rates Fringes

Asbestos Workers/Insulator  
(Includes the application of  
all insulating materials,  
protective coverings,  
coatings, and finishes to all  
types of mechanical systems).....\$ 43.77                   22.48  
Fire Stop Technician  
(Application of Firestopping  
Materials for wall openings  
and penetrations in walls,  
floors, ceilings and curtain  
walls).....\$ 28.92                   18.73

-----  
ASBE0005-004 07/01/2019

Rates                   Fringes

Asbestos Removal  
worker/hazardous material  
handler (Includes  
preparation, wetting,  
stripping, removal,  
scrapping, vacuuming, bagging  
and disposing of all  
insulation materials from  
mechanical systems, whether  
they contain asbestos or not)....\$ 20.63                   12.17

-----  
BRCA0004-002 11/01/2018

Rates                   Fringes

BRICKLAYER; MARBLE SETTER.....\$ 48.11                   17.54

-----  
BRCA0018-004 06/01/2019

Rates                   Fringes

MARBLE FINISHER.....\$ 33.43                   14.11  
TILE FINISHER.....\$ 28.23                   12.65  
TILE LAYER.....\$ 40.07                   18.36

-----  
BRCA0018-010 09/01/2018

Rates                   Fringes

TERRAZZO FINISHER.....\$ 31.25                   13.41  
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....\$ 38.39                   14.18

-----  
CARP0409-001 07/01/2018

Rates                   Fringes

CARPENTER  
(1) Carpenter, Cabinet  
Installer, Insulation  
Installer, Hardwood Floor

Worker and acoustical installer.....	\$ 41.84	19.17
(2) Millwright.....	\$ 42.91	19.17
(3) Piledrivermen/Derrick Bargeman, Bridge or Dock Carpenter, Heavy Framer, Rock Bargeman or Scowman, Rockslinger, Shingler (Commercial).....	\$ 42.54	19.17
(4) Pneumatic Nailer, Power Stapler.....	\$ 40.09	19.17
(5) Sawfiler.....	\$ 39.83	19.17
(6) Scaffold Builder.....	\$ 31.60	19.17
(7) Table Power Saw Operator.....	\$ 40.93	19.17

FOOTNOTE: Work of forming in the construction of open cut sewers or storm drains, on operations in which horizontal lagging is used in conjunction with steel H-Beams driven or placed in pre- drilled holes, for that portion of a lagged trench against which concrete is poured, namely, as a substitute for back forms (which work is performed by piledrivers): \$0.13 per hour additional.

-----  
 CARP0409-002 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
Diver		
(1) Wet.....	\$ 712.48	17.03
(2) Standby.....	\$ 356.24	17.03
(3) Tender.....	\$ 348.24	17.03
(4) Assistant Tender.....	\$ 324.24	17.03

Amounts in "'Rates' column are per day

-----  
 CARP0409-005 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall		
DRYWALL INSTALLER/LATHER....	\$ 37.35	11.08
STOCKER/SCRAPPER.....	\$ 10.00	7.17

-----  
 CARP0409-008 08/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
Modular Furniture Installer.....	\$ 17.00	7.41

-----  
 ELEC0569-002 06/03/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians (Electrical contracts of \$500,000 or less)		
Cable Splicer.....	\$ 45.75	3%+14.88

Tunnel Work.....	\$ 50.81	3%+13.63
Electrician.....	\$ 45.00	3%+14.88
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 50.06	3%+13.63
Electricians: (Electrical contracts of \$500,000 and over)		
Cable Splicer.....	\$ 48.25	3%+13.63
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 53.81	3%+13.63
Electrician.....	\$ 47.50	3%+13.63
Tunnel Work.....	\$ 53.06	3%+13.63

-----  
ELEC0569-005 06/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Sound Technician.....	\$ 33.95	13.55
SCOPE OF WORK Assembly, installation, operation, service and maintenance of components or systems as used in closed circuit television, amplified master television distribution, CATV on private property, intercommunication, burglar alarm, fire alarm, life support and all security alarms, private and public telephone and related telephone interconnect, public address, paging, audio, language, electronic, background music system less than line voltage or any system acceptable for class two wiring for private, commercial, or industrial use furnished by leased wire, frequency modulation or other recording devices, electrical apparatus by means of which electricity is applied to the amplification, transmission, transference, recording or reproduction of voice, music, sound, impulses and video. Excluded from this Scope of Work - transmission, service and maintenance of background music. All of the above shall include the installation and transmission over fiber optics.		
SOUND TECHNICIAN: Terminating, operating and performing final check-out		

-----  
ELEC0569-006 10/01/2018

Work on street lighting; traffic signals; and underground systems and/or established easements outside of buildings

	Rates	Fringes
Traffic signal, street light and underground work		
Utility Technician #1.....	\$ 32.44	8.67
Utility Technician #2.....	\$ 27.05	8.51

STREET LIGHT & TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK:

UTILITY TECHNICIAN #1: Installation of street lights and traffic signals, including electrical circuitry, programmable controller, pedestal-mounted electrical meter enclosures and laying of pre-assembled cable in ducts. The

layout of electrical systems and communication installation including proper position of trench depths, and radius at duct banks, location for manholes, street lights and traffic signals.

UTILITY TECHNICIAN #2: Distribution of material at jobsite, installation of underground ducts for electrical, telephone, cable TV land communication systems. The setting, leveling, grounding and racking of precast manholes, handholes and transformer pads.

-----  
 \* ELEC1245-001 06/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
(1) Lineman; Cable splicer..\$ 59.14	59.14	20.78
(2) Equipment specialist (operates crawler tractors, commercial motor vehicles, backhoes, trenchers, cranes (50 tons and below), overhead & underground distribution line equipment).....\$ 47.24	47.24	19.59
(3) Groundman.....\$ 36.12	36.12	19.19
(4) Powderman.....\$ 51.87	51.87	18.79

HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, M.L. King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day

-----  
 ELEV0018-001 01/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....\$ 57.40	57.40	34.765+a+b

FOOTNOTE:

- a. PAID VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of regular hourly rate as vacation pay credit for employees with more than 5 years of service, and 6% for 6 months to 5 years of service.
- b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

-----  
 ENGI0012-003 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (All Other Work)		
GROUP 1.....\$ 45.30	45.30	25.25
GROUP 2.....\$ 46.08	46.08	25.25
GROUP 3.....\$ 46.37	46.37	25.25

GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.86	25.25
GROUP 5.....	\$ 48.96	25.25
GROUP 6.....	\$ 48.08	25.25
GROUP 8.....	\$ 48.19	25.25
GROUP 9.....	\$ 49.29	25.25
GROUP 10.....	\$ 48.31	25.25
GROUP 11.....	\$ 49.41	25.25
GROUP 12.....	\$ 48.48	25.25
GROUP 13.....	\$ 48.58	25.25
GROUP 14.....	\$ 48.61	25.25
GROUP 15.....	\$ 48.69	25.25
GROUP 16.....	\$ 48.81	25.25
GROUP 17.....	\$ 48.98	25.25
GROUP 18.....	\$ 49.08	25.25
GROUP 19.....	\$ 49.19	25.25
GROUP 20.....	\$ 49.31	25.25
GROUP 21.....	\$ 49.48	25.25
GROUP 22.....	\$ 49.58	25.25
GROUP 23.....	\$ 49.69	25.25
GROUP 24.....	\$ 49.81	25.25
GROUP 25.....	\$ 49.98	25.25

OPERATOR: Power Equipment  
(Cranes, Piledriving &  
Hoisting)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 46.65	25.25
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.43	25.25
GROUP 3.....	\$ 47.72	25.25
GROUP 4.....	\$ 47.86	25.25
GROUP 5.....	\$ 48.08	25.25
GROUP 6.....	\$ 48.19	25.25
GROUP 7.....	\$ 48.31	25.25
GROUP 8.....	\$ 48.48	25.25
GROUP 9.....	\$ 48.65	25.25
GROUP 10.....	\$ 49.65	25.25
GROUP 11.....	\$ 50.65	25.25
GROUP 12.....	\$ 51.65	25.25
GROUP 13.....	\$ 52.65	25.25

OPERATOR: Power Equipment  
(Tunnel Work)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.15	25.25
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.93	25.25
GROUP 3.....	\$ 48.22	25.25
GROUP 4.....	\$ 48.39	25.25
GROUP 5.....	\$ 48.58	25.25
GROUP 6.....	\$ 48.69	25.25
GROUP 7.....	\$ 48.81	25.25

**PREMIUM PAY:**

\$3.75 per hour shall be paid on all Power Equipment Operator work on the following Military Bases: China Lake Naval Reserve, Vandenberg AFB, Point Arguello, Seely Naval Base, Fort Irwin, Nebo Annex Marine Base, Marine Corp Logistics Base Yermo, Edwards AFB, 29 Palms Marine Base and Camp Pendleton

Workers required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment: \$2.00 per hour additional. Combination mixer and compressor operator on gunite work shall be classified



as a concrete mobile mixer operator.

SEE ZONE DEFINITIONS AFTER CLASSIFICATIONS

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Bargeman; Brakeman; Compressor operator; Ditch Witch, with seat or similar type equipment; Elevator operator-inside; Engineer Oiler; Forklift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types under 5 tons; Generator operator; Generator, pump or compressor plant operator; Pump operator; Signalman; Switchman

GROUP 2: Asphalt-rubber plant operator (nurse tank operator); Concrete mixer operator-skip type; Conveyor operator; Fireman; Forklift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types over 5 tons; Hydrostatic pump operator; oiler crusher (asphalt or concrete plant); Petromat laydown machine; PJU side dum jack; Screening and conveyor machine operator (or similar types); Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment); Tar pot fireman; Temporary heating plant operator; Trenching machine oiler

GROUP 3: Asphalt-rubber blend operator; Bobcat or similar type (Skid steer); Equipment greaser (rack); Ford Ferguson (with dragtype attachments); Helicopter radioman (ground); Stationary pipe wrapping and cleaning machine operator

GROUP 4: Asphalt plant fireman; Backhoe operator (mini-max or similar type); Boring machine operator; Boxman or mixerman (asphalt or concrete); Chip spreading machine operator; Concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator; Concrete Pump Operator (small portable); Drilling machine operator, small auger types (Texoma super economatic or similar types - Hughes 100 or 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 30' maximum); Equipment greaser (grease truck); Guard rail post driver operator; Highline cableway signalman; Hydra-hammer-aero stomper; Micro Tunneling (above ground tunnel); Power concrete curing machine operator; Power concrete saw operator; Power-driven jumbo form setter operator; Power sweeper operator; Rock Wheel Saw/Trencher; Roller operator (compacting); Screed operator (asphalt or concrete); Trenching machine operator (up to 6 ft.); Vacuum or much truck

GROUP 5: Equipment Greaser (Grease Truck/Multi Shift).

GROUP 6: Articulating material hauler; Asphalt plant engineer; Batch plant operator; Bit sharpener; Concrete joint machine operator (canal and similar type); Concrete planer operator; Dandy digger; Deck engine operator; Derrickman (oilfield type); Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld 100 bucket or similar types - Watson 1000 auger or similar types - Texoma 330, 500 or 600 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 45' maximum); Drilling machine operator; Hydrographic seeder machine operator (straw, pulp or seed), Jackson track maintainer, or similar type; Kalamazoo Switch tamper, or

similar type; Machine tool operator; Maginnis internal full slab vibrator, Mechanical berm, curb or gutter (concrete or asphalt); Mechanical finisher operator (concrete, Clary-Johnson-Bidwell or similar); Micro tunnel system (below ground); Pavement breaker operator (truck mounted); Road oil mixing machine operator; Roller operator (asphalt or finish), rubber-tired earth moving equipment (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck); Self-propelled tar pipelining machine operator; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type, over 3/4 yd. and up to and including 1-1/2 yds.); Slip form pump operator (power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tractor operator-bulldozer, tamper-scraper (single engine, up to 100 h.p. flywheel and similar types, up to and including D-5 and similar types); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system operator; Vacuum blasting machine operator

GROUP 8: Asphalt or concrete spreading operator (tamping or finishing); Asphalt paving machine operator (Barber Greene or similar type); Asphalt-rubber distribution operator; Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.), small ford, Case or similar; Cast-in-place pipe laying machine operator; Combination mixer and compressor operator (guniting work); Compactor operator (self-propelled); Concrete mixer operator (paving); Crushing plant operator; Drill Doctor; Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 150 bucket or similar types - Watson 1500, 2000 2500 auger or similar types - Texoma 700, 800 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 60' maximum); Elevating grader operator; Grade checker; Gradall operator; Grouting machine operator; Heavy-duty repairman; Heavy equipment robotics operator; Kalamazoo balliste regulator or similar type; Kolman belt loader and similar type; Le Tourneau blob compactor or similar type; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mobark Chipper or similar; Ozzie padder or similar types; P.C. slot saw; Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pumpcrete gun operator; Rock Drill or similar types; Rotary drill operator (excluding caisson type); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (multiple engine up to and including 25 yds. struck); Rubber-tired scraper operator (self-loading paddle wheel type-John Deere, 1040 and similar single unit); Self-propelled curb and gutter machine operator; Shuttle buggy; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type over 1-1/2 yds. up to and including 6-1/2 yds.); Soil remediation plant operator; Surface heaters and planer operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tractor operator (any type larger than D-5 - 100 flywheel h.p. and over, or similar-bulldozer, tamper, scraper and push tractor single engine); Tractor operator (boom attachments), Traveling pipe wrapping, cleaning and bending machine operator; Trenching machine operator (over 6 ft. depth capacity, manufacturer's rating); trenching Machine with Road Miner

attachment (over 6 ft depth capacity): Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system mechanic; Water pull (compaction) operator

GROUP 9: Heavy Duty Repairman

GROUP 10: Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 200 B bucket or similar types-Watson 3000 or 5000 auger or similar types-Texoma 900 auger or similar types-drilling depth of 105' maximum); Dual drum mixer, dynamic compactor LDC350 (or similar types); Monorail locomotive operator (diesel, gas or electric); Motor patrol-blade operator (single engine); Multiple engine tractor operator (Euclid and similar type-except Quad 9 cat.); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Pneumatic pipe ramming tool and similar types; Prestressed wrapping machine operator; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber tired earth moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, caterpillar and similar over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck), Tower crane repairman; Tractor loader operator (crawler and wheel type over 6-1/2 yds.); Woods mixer operator (and similar Pugmill equipment)

GROUP 11: Heavy Duty Repairman - Welder Combination, Welder - Certified.

GROUP 12: Auto grader operator; Automatic slip form operator; Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld, auger 200 CA or similar types - Watson, auger 6000 or similar types - Hughes Super Duty, auger 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 175' maximum); Hoe ram or similar with compressor; Mass excavator operator less tha 750 cu. yards; Mechanical finishing machine operator; Mobile form traveler operator; Motor patrol operator (multi-engine); Pipe mobile machine operator; Rubber-tired earth- moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired self- loading scraper operator (paddle-wheel-auger type self-loading - two (2) or more units)

GROUP 13: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 14: Canal liner operator; Canal trimmer operator; Remote- control earth-moving equipment operator (operating a second piece of equipment: \$1.00 per hour additional); Wheel excavator operator (over 750 cu. yds.)

GROUP 15: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine-up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 16: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 17: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Tandem tractor operator (operating crawler type tractors in tandem - Quad 9 and similar type)

GROUP 18: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 19: Rotex concrete belt operator (or similar types); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 20: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 21: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)

GROUP 22: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 23: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 24: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 25: Concrete pump operator-truck mounted; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)

#### CRANES, PILEDIVING AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer oiler; Fork lift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types)

GROUP 2: Truck crane oiler

GROUP 3: A-frame or winch truck operator; Ross carrier operator (jobsite)

GROUP 4: Bridge-type unloader and turntable operator; Helicopter hoist operator

GROUP 5: Hydraulic boom truck; Stinger crane (Austin-Western or similar type); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum)

GROUP 6: Bridge crane operator; Cretor crane operator; Hoist operator (Chicago boom and similar type); Lift mobile operator; Lift slab machine operator (Vagtborg and similar types); Material hoist and/or manlift operator; Polar gantry crane operator; Self Climbing scaffold (or similar type); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 3/4 yd. and up to 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tugger hoist operator

GROUP 7: Pedestal crane operator; Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tower crane repair; Tugger hoist operator (3 drum)

GROUP 8: Crane operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Crawler transporter operator; Derrick barge operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 7 cu. yds., M.R.C.)

GROUP 9: Crane operator (over 25 tons and up to and including 50 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); Highline cableway operator; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); K-crane operator; Polar crane operator; Self erecting tower crane operator maximum lifting capacity ten tons

GROUP 10: Crane operator (over 50 tons and up to and

including 100 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc), Mobile tower crane operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 tons M.R.C.); Tower crane operator and tower gantry

GROUP 11: Crane operator (over 100 tons and up to and including 200 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc)

GROUP 12: Crane operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc)

GROUP 13: Crane operator (over 300 tons); Derrick barge operator (over 300 tons); Helicopter pilot; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 300 tons); Mobile tower crane operator (over 300 tons)

#### TUNNEL CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment)

GROUP 2: Power-driven jumbo form setter operator

GROUP 3: Dinkey locomotive or motorperson (up to and including 10 tons)

GROUP 4: Bit sharpener; Equipment greaser (grease truck); Slip form pump operator (power-driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 10 and up to and including 30 tons)

GROUP 5: Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.); Small Ford, Case or similar; Drill doctor; Grouting machine operator; Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty repairperson; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mucking machine operator (1/4 yd., rubber-tired, rail or track type); Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pneumatic heading shield (tunnel); Pumpcrete gun operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tugger hoist operator (2 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 30 tons)

GROUP 6: Heavy Duty Repairman

GROUP 7: Tunnel mole boring machine operator

#### ENGINEERS ZONES

\$1.00 additional per hour for all of IMPERIAL County and the portions of KERN, RIVERSIDE & SAN BERNARDINO Counties as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin in San Bernardino County, approximately 3 miles NE of the intersection of I-15 and the California State line at that point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Continue W in a straight line to that point which is the SW corner of the northwest quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue North to the intersection with the Inyo County Boundary at that point which is the NE corner of the western half of the northern quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the intersection with Kern County, as that point which is the SE corner of Section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with Tulare County, at that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue W along the Kern and Tulare County boundary, until that point which is the NW corner of T25S, R32E, MDM. Continue S following R32E lines to the NW corner of T31S, R32E, MDM. Continue W to the NW corner of T31S, R31E, MDM. Continue S to the SW corner of T32S, R31E, MDM. Continue W to SW corner of SE quarter of Section 34, T32S, R30E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T11N, R17W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T11N, SBM to SW corner of T11N, R7W, SBM. Continue S to SW corner of T9N, R7W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T9N, SBM to SW corner of T9N, R1E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R1E, SBM to Riverside County line at the SW corner of T1S, R1E, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T1S, SBM (Riverside County Line) to SW corner of T1S, R10E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R10E, SBM to Imperial County line at the SW corner of T8S, R10E, SBM. Continue W along Imperial and Riverside county line to NW corner of T9S, R9E, SBM. Continue S along the boundary between Imperial and San Diego Counties, along the west edge of R9E, SBM to the south boundary of Imperial County/California state line. Follow the California state line west to Arizona state line, then north to Nevada state line, then continuing NW back to start at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, SBM

\$1.00 additional per hour for portions of SAN LUIS OBISPO, KERN, SANTA BARBARA & VENTURA as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin approximately 5 miles north of the community of Cholame, on the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue south along the west side of R16E to the SW corner of T30S, R16E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T30S, R17E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T31S, R17E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T31S, R18E, MDM. Continue S along West side of R18E, MDM as it crosses into San Bernardino Meridian numbering area and becomes R30W. Follow the west side of R30W, SBM to the SW corner of T9N, R30W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T9N, SBM to the Santa

Barbara County and Ventura County boundary at that point which is the SW corner of Section 34, T9N, R24W, SBM, continue S along the Ventura County line to that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T7N, R24W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T7N, SBM to the SE corner to T7N, R21W, SBM. Continue N along East side of R21W, SBM to Ventura County and Kern County boundary at the NE corner of T8N, R21W. Continue W along the Ventura County and Kern County boundary to the SE corner of T9N, R21W. Continue North along the East edge of R21W, SBM to the NE corner of T12N, R21W, SBM. Continue West along the north edge of T12N, SBM to the SE corner of T32S, R21E, MDM. [T12N SBM is a thin strip between T11N SBM and T32S MDM]. Continue North along the East side of R21E, MDM to the Kings County and Kern County border at the NE corner of T25S, R21E, MDM, continue West along the Kings County and Kern County Boundary until the intersection of San Luis Obispo County. Continue west along the Kings County and San Luis Obispo County boundary until the intersection with Monterey County. Continue West along the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary to the beginning point at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, MDM.

\$2.00 additional per hour for INYO and MONO Counties and the Northern portion of SAN BERNARDINO County as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin at the intersection of the northern boundary of Mono County and the California state line at the point which is the center of Section 17, T10N, R22E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue S then SE along the entire western boundary of Mono County, until it reaches Inyo County at the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 2, T8S, R29E, MDM. Continue SSE along the entire western boundary of Inyo County, until the intersection with Kern County at the point which is the SW corner of the SE 1/4 of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with San Bernardino County at that point which is the SE corner of section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue S to that point which is the SW corner of the NW quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, MDM. Continue E in a straight line to the California and Nevada state border at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Then continue NW along the state line to the starting point, which is the center of Section 18, T10N, R22E, MDM.

REMAINING AREA NOT DEFINED ABOVE RECEIVES BASE RATE

-----  
ENGI0012-004 08/01/2015

Rates                      Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment



(DREDGING)

(1) Leverman.....	\$ 49.50	23.60
(2) Dredge dozer.....	\$ 43.53	23.60
(3) Deckmate.....	\$ 43.42	23.60
(4) Winch operator (stern winch on dredge).....	\$ 42.87	23.60
(5) Fireman-Oiler, Deckhand, Bargeman, Leveehand.....	\$ 42.33	23.60
(6) Barge Mate.....	\$ 42.94	23.60

-----  
IRON0433-006 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector.....	\$ 34.58	24.81
Ornamental, Reinforcing and Structural.....	\$ 41.00	33.45

PREMIUM PAY:

\$6.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

China Lake Naval Test Station, Chocolate Mountains Naval Reserve-Niland, Edwards AFB, Fort Irwin Military Station, Fort Irwin Training Center-Goldstone, San Clemente Island, San Nicholas Island, Susanville Federal Prison, 29 Palms - Marine Corps, U.S. Marine Base - Barstow, U.S. Naval Air Facility - Sealey, Vandenberg AFB

\$4.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Army Defense Language Institute - Monterey, Fallon Air Base, Naval Post Graduate School - Monterey, Yermo Marine Corps Logistics Center

\$2.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Port Hueneme, Port Mugu, U.S. Coast Guard Station - Two Rock

-----  
LABO0300-005 01/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal Laborer.....	\$ 33.19	17.78

SCOPE OF WORK: Includes site mobilization, initial site cleanup, site preparation, removal of asbestos-containing material and toxic waste, encapsulation, enclosure and disposal of asbestos- containing materials and toxic waste by hand or with equipment or machinery; scaffolding, fabrication of temporary wooden barriers and assembly of decontamination stations.

LABO0345-001 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (GUNITE)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 45.05	19.62
GROUP 2.....	\$ 44.10	19.62
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.56	19.62

FOOTNOTE: GUNITE PREMIUM PAY: Workers working from a Bosn'n's Chair or suspended from a rope or cable shall receive 40 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates. Workers doing gunite and/or shotcrete work in a tunnel shall receive 35 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates, paid on a portal-to-portal basis. Any work performed on, in or above any smoke stack, silo, storage elevator or similar type of structure, when such structure is in excess of 75'-0"" above base level and which work must be performed in whole or in part more than 75'-0"" above base level, that work performed above the 75'-0"" level shall be compensated for at 35 cents per hour above the applicable classification wage rate.

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Rodmen, Nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Gunmen

GROUP 3: Reboundmen

-----  
LABO1184-001 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: (HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)		
(1) Drilling Crew Laborer....	\$ 37.85	15.99
(2) Vehicle Operator/Hauler..	\$ 38.02	15.99
(3) Horizontal Directional Drill Operator.....	\$ 39.87	15.99
(4) Electronic Tracking Locator.....	\$ 41.87	15.99
Laborers: (STRIPING/SLURRY SEAL)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 39.06	19.01
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.36	19.01
GROUP 3.....	\$ 42.37	19.01
GROUP 4.....	\$ 44.11	19.01

LABORERS - STRIPING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Protective coating, pavement sealing, including repair and filling of cracks by any method on any surface in parking lots, game courts and playgrounds; carstops; operation of all related machinery and equipment; equipment

repair technician

GROUP 2: Traffic surface abrasive blaster; pot tender - removal of all traffic lines and markings by any method (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding, etc.) and preparation of surface for coatings. Traffic control person: controlling and directing traffic through both conventional and moving lane closures; operation of all related machinery and equipment

GROUP 3: Traffic delineating device applicator: Layout and application of pavement markers, delineating signs, rumble and traffic bars, adhesives, guide markers, other traffic delineating devices including traffic control. This category includes all traffic related surface preparation (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding) as part of the application process. Traffic protective delineating system installer: removes, relocates, installs, permanently affixed roadside and parking delineation barricades, fencing, cable anchor, guard rail, reference signs, monument markers; operation of all related machinery and equipment; power broom sweeper

GROUP 4: Striper: layout and application of traffic stripes and markings; hot thermo plastic; tape traffic stripes and markings, including traffic control; operation of all related machinery and equipment

-----  
LABO1184-002 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (TUNNEL)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 41.29	20.09
GROUP 2.....	\$ 41.61	20.09
GROUP 3.....	\$ 42.07	20.09
GROUP 4.....	\$ 42.76	20.09
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 35.24	20.09
GROUP 2.....	\$ 35.79	20.09
GROUP 3.....	\$ 36.34	20.09
GROUP 4.....	\$ 37.89	20.09
GROUP 5.....	\$ 38.24	20.09

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cleaning and handling of panel forms; Concrete screeding for rough strike-off; Concrete, water curing; Demolition laborer, the cleaning of brick if performed by a worker performing any other phase of demolition work, and the cleaning of lumber; Fire watcher, limber, brush loader, piler and debris handler; Flag person; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline laborer; Laborer, asphalt-rubber material loader; Laborer, general or construction; Laborer, general clean-up; Laborer, landscaping; Laborer, jetting; Laborer, temporary water and air lines; Material hose operator (walls, slabs, floors and decks); Plugging, filling of shee

bolt holes; Dry packing of concrete; Railroad maintenance, repair track person and road beds; Streetcar and railroad construction track laborers; Rigging and signaling; Scaler; Slip form raiser; Tar and mortar; Tool crib or tool house laborer; Traffic control by any method; Window cleaner; Wire mesh pulling - all concrete pouring operations

GROUP 2: Asphalt shoveler; Cement dumper (on 1 yd. or larger mixer and handling bulk cement); Cesspool digger and installer; Chucktender; Chute handler, pouring concrete, the handling of the chute from readymix trucks, such as walls, slabs, decks, floors, foundation, footings, curbs, gutters and sidewalks; Concrete curer, impervious membrane and form oiler; Cutting torch operator (demolition); Fine grader, highways and street paving, airport, runways and similar type heavy construction; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline wrapper - pot tender and form person; Guinea chaser; Headerboard person - asphalt; Laborer, packing rod steel and pans; Membrane vapor barrier installer; Power broom sweeper (small); Riprap stonepaver, placing stone or wet sacked concrete; Roto scraper and tiller; Sandblaster (pot tender); Septic tank digger and installer(lead); Tank scaler and cleaner; Tree climber, faller, chain saw operator, Pittsburgh chipper and similar type brush shredder; Underground laborer, including caisson bellower

GROUP 3: Buggymobile person; Concrete cutting torch; Concrete pile cutter; Driller, jackhammer, 2-1/2 ft. drill steel or longer; Dri-pak-it machine; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline wrapper, 6-in. pipe and over, by any method, inside and out; High scaler (including drilling of same); Hydro seeder and similar type; Impact wrench multi-plate; Kettle person, pot person and workers applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime caustic and similar type materials ("applying" means applying, dipping, brushing or handling of such materials for pipe wrapping and waterproofing); Operator of pneumatic, gas, electric tools, vibrating machine, pavement breaker, air blasting, come-alongs, and similar mechanical tools not separately classified herein; Pipelayer's backup person, coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing, caulking, diapering and including rubber gasket joints, pointing and any and all other services; Rock slinger; Rotary scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Steel headerboard and guideline setter; Tamper, Barko, Wacker and similar type; Trenching machine, hand-propelled

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker, lute person, ironer, asphalt dump person, and asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Concrete core cutter (walls, floors or ceilings), grinder or sander; Concrete saw person, cutting walls or flat work, scoring old or new concrete; Cribber, shorer, lagging, sheeting and trench bracing, hand-guided lagging hammer; Head rock slinger; Laborer, asphalt- rubber distributor boot person; Laser beam in connection with laborers' work; Oversize concrete vibrator operator, 70 lbs. and over; Pipelayer performing all services in the laying and installation of pipe from the point of receiving pipe in the ditch until

completion of operation, including any and all forms of tubular material, whether pipe, metallic or non-metallic, conduit and any other stationary type of tubular device used for the conveying of any substance or element, whether water, sewage, solid gas, air, or other product whatsoever and without regard to the nature of material from which the tubular material is fabricated; No-joint pipe and stripping of same; Prefabricated manhole installer; Sandblaster (nozzle person), water blasting, Porta Shot-Blast

GROUP 5: Blaster powder, all work of loading holes, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type, regardless of method used for such loading and placing; Driller: All power drills, excluding jackhammer, whether core, diamond, wagon, track, multiple unit, and any and all other types of mechanical drills without regard to the form of motive power; Toxic waste removal

TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Batch plant laborer; Changehouse person; Dump person; Dump person (outside); Swamper (brake person and switch person on tunnel work); Tunnel materials handling person; Nipper; Pot tender, using mastic or other materials (for example, but not by way of limitation, shotcrete, etc.)

GROUP 2: Chucktender, cabetender; Loading and unloading agitator cars; Vibrator person, jack hammer, pneumatic tools (except driller); Bull gang mucker, track person; Concrete crew, including rodder and spreader

GROUP 3: Blaster, driller, powder person; Chemical grout jet person; Cherry picker person; Grout gun person; Grout mixer person; Grout pump person; Jackleg miner; Jumbo person; Kemper and other pneumatic concrete placer operator; Miner, tunnel (hand or machine); Nozzle person; Operating of troweling and/or grouting machines; Powder person (primer house); Primer person; Sandblaster; Shotcrete person; Steel form raiser and setter; Timber person, retimber person, wood or steel; Tunnel Concrete finisher

GROUP 4: Diamond driller; Sandblaster; Shaft and raise work

-----  
LABO1184-004 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
Brick Tender.....	\$ 34.00	19.77

-----

LABO1414-003 08/07/2019

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
PLASTER CLEAN-UP LABORER....	\$ 34.82	20.02
PLASTER TENDER.....	\$ 37.37	20.02

Work on a swing stage scaffold: \$1.00 per hour additional.

Work at Military Bases - \$3.00 additional per hour:

Coronado Naval Amphibious Base, Fort Irwin, Marine Corps Air Station-29 Palms, Imperial Beach Naval Air Station, Marine Corps Logistics Supply Base, Marine Corps Pickle Meadows, Mountain Warfare Training Center, Naval Air Facility-Seeley, North Island Naval Air Station, Vandenberg AFB.

-----  
PAIN0036-001 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Painters: (Including Lead Abatement)		
(1) Repaint (excludes San Diego County).....	\$ 28.59	15.97
(2) All Other Work.....	\$ 32.12	16.09

REPAINT of any previously painted structure. Exceptions: work involving the aerospace industry, breweries, commercial recreational facilities, hotels which operate commercial establishments as part of hotel service, and sports facilities.

-----  
PAIN0036-008 10/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER.....	\$ 42.18	19.52

-----  
PAIN0036-013 01/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 44.55	17.06

-----  
PAIN0036-019 01/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	\$ 32.27	17.24

-----  
PLAS0200-004 08/07/2019

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 43.73	16.03

Work at Naval Air Facility Seeley: \$3.00 additional per hour

-----  
PLAS0500-002 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...\$ 38.50 25.91

-----  
PLUM0016-008 09/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER		
Seeley Naval Air Station....\$ 61.88		23.66
Work ONLY on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurants, stores and commercial buildings, not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space.....\$ 49.83		22.68
Work ONLY on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work.....\$ 38.05		21.01
All other work except work on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurant, stores and commercial buildings not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space and work on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work.....\$ 51.38		23.66

-----  
PLUM0345-001 09/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER		
Landscape/Irrigation Fitter.\$ 34.40		23.05
Sewer & Storm Drain Work....\$ 38.49		20.43

-----  
ROOF0045-001 07/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....\$ 36.25		9.24

-----  
SFCA0669-002 04/01/2020

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER.....\$ 39.83		25.71

-----  
SHEE0206-002 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
Sheet Metal (TECHNICIAN).....\$ 29.25		8.87
SHEET METAL WORKER.....\$ 38.94		28.51

SHEET METAL TECHNICIAN - SCOPE:

LIGHT COMMERCIAL WORK: Any sheet metal, heating and air conditioning work performed on a project where the total construction cost, excluding land, is under \$1,000,000.  
 TENANT IMPROVEMENT WORK: Any work necessary to finish interior spaces to conform to the occupants of commercial buildings, after completion of the building shell

-----  
 TEAM0011-002 07/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 31.59	29.59
GROUP 2.....	\$ 31.74	29.59
GROUP 3.....	\$ 31.87	29.59
GROUP 4.....	\$ 32.06	29.59
GROUP 5.....	\$ 32.09	29.59
GROUP 6.....	\$ 32.12	29.59
GROUP 7.....	\$ 32.37	29.59
GROUP 8.....	\$ 32.62	29.59
GROUP 9.....	\$ 32.82	29.59
GROUP 10.....	\$ 33.12	29.59
GROUP 11.....	\$ 33.62	29.59
GROUP 12.....	\$ 34.05	29.59

WORK ON ALL MILITARY BASES:

PREMIUM PAY: \$3.00 per hour additional.

[29 palms Marine Base, Camp Roberts, China Lake, Edwards AFB, El Centro Naval Facility, Fort Irwin, Marine Corps Logistics Base at Nebo & Yermo, Mountain Warfare Training Center, Bridgeport, Point Arguello, Point Conception, Vandenberg AFB]

TRUCK DRIVERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver

GROUP 2: Driver of vehicle or combination of vehicles - 2 axles; Traffic control pilot car excluding moving heavy equipment permit load; Truck mounted broom

GROUP 3: Driver of vehicle or combination of vehicles - 3 axles; Boot person; Cement mason distribution truck; Fuel truck driver; Water truck - 2 axle; Dump truck, less than 16 yds. water level; Erosion control driver

GROUP 4: Driver of transit mix truck, under 3 yds.; Dumpcrete truck, less than 6-1/2 yds. water level

GROUP 5: Water truck, 3 or more axles; Truck greaser and tire person (\$0.50 additional for tire person); Pipeline and utility working truck driver, including winch truck and plastic fusion, limited to pipeline and utility work; Slurry truck driver



GROUP 6: Transit mix truck, 3 yds. or more; Dumpcrete truck, 6-1/2 yds. water level and over; Vehicle or combination of vehicles - 4 or more axles; Oil spreader truck; Dump truck, 16 yds. to 25 yds. water level

GROUP 7: A Frame, Swedish crane or similar; Forklift driver; Ross carrier driver

GROUP 8: Dump truck, 25 yds. to 49 yds. water level; Truck repair person; Water pull - single engine; Welder

GROUP 9: Truck repair person/welder; Low bed driver, 9 axles or over

GROUP 10: Dump truck - 50 yds. or more water level; Water pull - single engine with attachment

GROUP 11: Water pull - twin engine; Water pull - twin engine with attachments; Winch truck driver - \$1.25 additional when operating winch or similar special attachments

GROUP 12: Boom Truck 17K and above

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----  
The body of each wage determination lists the classification

and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date

for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

## **PART V. DOCUMENTS TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER**

(Because some colored inks will not reproduce in copy machines, please use black ink to complete this proposal.)  
(DO NOT DETACH)

**PROPOSAL TO THE COUNTY OF IMPERIAL  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Contract No. :           TBD          

NAME OF BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS P.O. BOX \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NO:     AREA CODE (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

FAX NO:             AREA CODE (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

The work for which this proposal is submitted is for construction in accordance with the special provisions (including the payment of not less than the State general prevailing wage rates or Federal minimum wage rates) The project plans described below, including any addenda thereto, the contract annexed hereto, and also in conformance with the 2006 California Department of Transportation Standard Plans, the 2006 Standard Specifications, and the Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates in effect on the date the work is accomplished.

The special provisions for the work to be done are dated August 11, 2020 and are entitled:

**COUNTY OF IMPERIAL  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR  
  
CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS  
FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR-98  
AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD IN IMPERIAL COUNTY  
Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114)  
County Project No. 6598**

The project plans for the work to be done were adopted: August 11, 2020 and are entitled:

**COUNTY OF IMPERIAL  
CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS  
FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR-98  
AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD IN IMPERIAL COUNTY  
Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114)  
County Project No. 6598**

Bids are to be submitted for the entire work. The amount of the bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all items.

The bidder shall set forth for each unit basis item of work an item price and a total for the item, and for each lump sum item a total for the item, all in clearly legible figures in the respective spaces provided for this purpose. In the case of unit basis items the amount set forth under the "Total" column shall be the extension of the item price bid on the basis of the estimated quantity for the item.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for a unit basis item, the item price shall prevail, provided in (a) or (b), as follows:

- (a) If the amount set forth as a unit price is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, or is the same as the amount of the entry in the item total column, then the amount set forth in the item total column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price;
- (b) (Decimal Errors) If the product of the entered unit price and the estimated quantity is exactly off by a factor of ten, one hundred, etc., or one-tenth, or one-hundredth, etc. from the entered total, the discrepancy will be resolved by using the entered unit price or item total, whichever most closely approximates percentage-wise the unit price or item total in the County of Imperial's Final Estimate of cost.

If both the unit price and the item total are unreadable or otherwise unclear, or are omitted, the bid may be deemed irregular. Likewise if the item total for a lump sum item is unreadable or otherwise unclear, or is omitted, the bid may be deemed irregular unless the project being bid has only a single item and a clear, readable total bid is provided.

Symbols such as commas and dollar signs will be ignored and have no mathematical significance in establishing any unit price or item total or lump sums. Written unit prices, item totals and lump sums will be interpreted according to the number of digits and, if applicable, decimal placement. Cents symbols also have no significance in establishing any unit price or item total since all figures are assumed to be expressed in dollars and/or decimal fractions of a dollar. Bids on lump sum items shall be item totals only; if any unit price for a lump sum item is included in a bid and it differs from the item total, the items total shall prevail.

The foregoing provisions for the resolution of specific irregularities cannot be so comprehensive as to cover every omission, inconsistency, error or other irregularity which may occur in a bid. Any situation not specifically provided for will be determined in the discretion of the County of Imperial, and that discretion will be exercised in the manner deemed by the County of Imperial to best protect the public interest in the prompt and economical completion of the work. The decision of the County of Imperial respecting the amount of a bid, or the existence or treatment of an irregularity in a bid, shall be final.

If this proposal shall be accepted and the undersigned shall fail to enter into the contract and furnish the 2 bonds in the sums required by the State Contract Act, with surety satisfactory to the *County of Imperial*, within 8 days, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received notice from the *County of Imperial*

that the contract has been awarded, the *County of Imperial* may, at its option, determine that the bidder has abandoned the contract, and thereupon this proposal and the acceptance thereof shall be null and void and the forfeiture of the security accompanying this proposal shall operate and the same shall be the property of the *County of Imperial*.

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein; that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the annexed proposed form of contract, and the plans therein referred to; and he proposes, and agrees if this proposal is accepted, that he will contract with the *County of Imperial*, in the form of the copy of the contract annexed hereto, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and to do all the work and furnish all the materials specified in the contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth, and that he will take in full payment therefore the following prices, to wit:

:

**BID ITEM LIST**

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>UNIT</b>	<b>ESTIMATED QUANTITY</b>	<b>ITEM PRICE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Traffic Control & Construction Area Signs	LS	1		
3	Grinding - 1"	SY	8,700		
4	Grinding - 2"	SY	37,158		
5	Sawcut AC Pavement	LF	584		
6	Excavation, Removal, and Disposal of Existing AC Pavement and Underlying Material	CY	610		
7	0.12 Header Cut for Pavement Joint	SY	23		
8	Header Cut Grinding	SY	1,140		
9	Crack Sealing	SY	46,424		
10	Asphalt Concrete - 2" Cap	TON	5,025		
11	Asphalt Concrete - 1" Leveling Course	TON	480		
12	Asphalt Concrete - 4.5" Digout	TON	290		
13	Class II Base - 14" Digout	TON	822		
14	Class II Base Shoulder Backing	SY	14,178		
15	Paint Striping & Signage	LS	1		
16	Surveying and Construction Staking	LS	1		
17	Monument Preservation/Perpetuation	LS	1		
18	Environmental Mitigation	LS	1		
19	Erosion Control	LS	1		

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_



Accompanying this proposal is \_\_\_\_\_

(NOTICE: INSERT THE WORDS "CASH(\$ \_\_\_\_\_)," "CASHIER'S CHECK,"  
"CERTIFIED CHECK," OR "BIDDER'S BOND," AS THE CASE MAY BE.)

in amount equal to at least ten percent of the total of the bid.

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** *If bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state legal name of corporation, also names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a copartnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual copartners composing firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Licensed in conformance with an act providing for the registration of Contractors,

License No. \_\_\_\_\_ Classification(s) \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDENDA**

This Proposal is submitted with respect to the changes to the contract included in addenda number/s

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Fill in addenda numbers if addenda have been received and insert, in this Proposal, any Engineer's Estimate sheets that were received as part of the addenda.)*

By my signature on this proposal I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing questionnaire and statements of Public Contract Code Sections 10162, 10232 and 10285.1 are true and correct and that the bidder has complied with the requirements of Section 8103 of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission Regulations (Chapter 5, Title 2 of the California Administrative Code). By my signature on this proposal I further certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and the United States of America, that the Noncollusion Affidavit required by Title 23 United States Code, Section 112 and Public Contract Code Section 7106; and the Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 29 Debarment and Suspension Certification are true and correct.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature and Title of Bidder

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY OF IMPERIAL  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
BIDDER'S BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

We \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, as Principal,

and \_\_\_\_\_  
as SURETY are bound unto the County of Imperial, State of California, hereafter referred to as "Obligee", in the penal sum of TEN PERCENT (10%) of THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE BID of the Principal submitted to the Obligee for the work described below, for the payment of which sum we bind ourselves, jointly and severally

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, THAT:

Whereas, the Principal is submitted the Obligee, For \_\_\_\_\_

(Copy here the exact description of work, including location as it appears on the proposal)

For which bids are to be opened at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_  
(insert place where bids will be opened) (insert date of bid opening)

NOW, THEREFORE, If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required under the specifications, after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the bid, and files two bonds with the Obligee, one to guarantee faithful performance of the contract and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials, as required by law, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-fact

**CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

State of California  
County of Imperial, SS

On this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_\_\_\_ before me \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_,  
personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person whose name is subscribed to this instrument as the attorney-in-fact of \_\_\_\_\_, and acknowledged to me that he (she) subscribed the name of the said company thereto as surety, and his (her) own name as attorney-in-fact.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

## **PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE**

### **PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT**

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the bidder has  , has not  been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

Note: The bidder must place a checkmark after "has" or "has not" in one of the blank spaces provided. The above Statement is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

---

### **PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10162 QUESTIONNAIRE**

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the bidder, any officer of the bidder, or any employee of the bidder who has a proprietary interest in the bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes  No

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

## **PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 10232 STATEMENT**

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Contractor, hereby states under penalty of perjury, that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

Note: The above Statement and Questionnaire are part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement and Questionnaire.  
Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

---

**NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED  
BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID**

(Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and  
Public Contract Code 7106)

**To the County of Imperial  
Department of Public Works**

In conformance with Title 23 United States Code Section 112 and Public Contract Code 7106 the bidder declares that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents therefor, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Note:           The above Non-collusion Affidavit is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Non-collusion Affidavit.  
Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

The Bidder shall list the name and address, Contractor license number, and description of portion of work subcontracted of each subcontractor to whom the Bidder proposes to subcontract portions of the work, as required by the provisions of the Standard Specifications and of the special provisions.

**LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

Business Name and Location	California Contractor License Number	Description of Portion of Work	Bid Items Numbers	Percentage of Bid Item Subcontracted

*(THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION ON THE SIGNATURE PORTION OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL ALSO CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT AND EXECUTION OF THOSE CERTIFICATIONS WHICH ARE A PART OF THIS PROPOSAL)*

**Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of Subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE) Part 1**

As of March 1, 2015 Contractors (and sub-contractors) wishing to bid on public works contracts shall be registered with the State Division of Industrial Relations and certified to bid on Public Works contracts. Please register at: <https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Contractor-Registration.html>

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as amended, the following information is required for each sub-contractor who will perform work amounting to more than one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Base Bid or \$10,000 (whichever is greater). **Photocopy this form for additional firms.** Federal Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Name and Location	Line Item & Description	Subcontract Amount	Percentage of Bid Item Sub-contracted	Contractor License Number DIR Reg Number	DBE (Y/N)	DBE Cert Number	Annual Gross Receipts	
Name: City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name: City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name: City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name: City, State:							<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.	<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million <input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million Age of Firm: ___ yrs.

Distribution: 1) Original-Local Agency File 2) Copy-DLAE w/ Award Package

Bidder's List of Subcontractors (DBE and NON-DBE)

**Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of Subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE) Part 2**

In accordance with Title 49, Section 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the Bidder shall list all subcontractor who provided a quote or bid but **were not selected** to participate as a subcontractor on this project. **Photocopy this form for additional firms.**

Federal Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Subcontractor Name and Location		Line Item & Description	Subcontract Amount	Percentage of Bid Item Sub-contracted	Contractor License Number DIR Reg Number	DBE (Y/N)	DBE Cert Number	Annual Gross Receipts
Name:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
								Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
								Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
								Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
								Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
								Age of Firm: ___ yrs.
Name:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$1 million
City, State:								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$5 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$10 million
								<input type="checkbox"/> <\$15 million
								Age of Firm: ___ yrs.

Distribution: 1) Original-Local Agency File 2) Copy-DLAE w/ Award Package



## EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

The bidder \_\_\_\_\_, proposed subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, he has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

**Note:** The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

---

---

Signature

## **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION**

TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 29

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Notes: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.  
The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.

---

## **NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in conformance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

<p><b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. contract  <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant  <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement  <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan  <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee  <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance</p>	<p><b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application  <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award  <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award</p>	<p><b>3. Report Type:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. initial  <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change</p> <p><b>For Material Change Only:</b>                  year _____ quarter _____                  date of last report _____</p>
<p><b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Prime                      <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee                  Tier _____, if known</p> <p>Congressional District, if known _____</p>	<p><b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b></p> <p>Congressional District, if known _____</p>	
<p><b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b></p>	<p><b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b></p> <p>CFDA Number, if applicable _____</p>	
<p><b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b></p>	<p><b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b></p>	
<p><b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity</b>                  (If individual, last name, first name, MI)</p>	<p><b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a)                  (last name, first name, MI)</p>	
(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)		
<p><b>11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)</b></p> <p>\$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual    <input type="checkbox"/> planned</p>	<p><b>13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer  <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee  <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission  <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee  <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred  <input type="checkbox"/> f. other, specify _____</p>	
<p><b>12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a. cash  <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____                  value _____</p>		
<p><b>14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:</b></p> <p>(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)</p>		
<p><b>15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached:</b>      Yes <input type="checkbox"/>      No <input type="checkbox"/></p>		
<p><b>16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b></p>		
		<p>Signature: _____                  Print Name: _____                  Title: _____                  Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>
<p><b>Federal Use Only:</b></p>		<p>Authorized for Local Reproduction                  Standard Form - LLL</p>

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL,  
DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered Federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influenced the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

SF-LLL-Instructions Rev. 06-04-90«ENDIF»

**EXHIBIT 15-G CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT**

1. Local Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Contract DBE Goal: \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ 6. Prime Certified DBE:  7. Bid Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Total Dollar Amount for ALL Subcontractors: \_\_\_\_\_ 9. Total Number of ALL Subcontractors: \_\_\_\_\_

10. Bid Item Number	11. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	12. DBE Certification Number	13. DBE Contact Information (Must be certified on the date bids are opened)	14. DBE Dollar Amount

<b>Local Agency to Complete this Section upon Execution of Award</b>		<b>15. TOTAL CLAIMED DBE PARTICIPATION</b>	\$
21. Local Agency Contract Number: _____ 22. Federal-Aid Project Number: _____ 23. Bid Opening Date: _____ 24. Contract Award Date: _____ 25. Award Amount: _____			%
Local Agency certifies that all DBE certifications are valid and information on this form is complete and accurate.  26. Local Agency Representative's Signature _____ 27. Date _____ 28. Local Agency Representative's Name _____ 29. Phone _____ 30. Local Agency Representative's Title _____		IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms being claimed for credit, regardless of tier. Names of the First Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed above must be consistent, where applicable with the names and items of the work in the "Subcontractor List" submitted with your bid. Written confirmation of each listed DBE is required.  16. Preparer's Signature _____ 17. Date _____ 18. Preparer's Name _____ 19. Phone _____ 20. Preparer's Title _____	

- DISTRIBUTION: 1. Original – Local Agency  
 2. Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer (DLAE). Failure to submit to DLAE within 30 days of contract execution may result in de-obligation of federal funds on contract.  
 3. Include additional copy with award package.

**ADA Notice:** For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

## INSTRUCTIONS – CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT

### CONTRACTOR SECTION

1. **Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local agency that is administering the contract.
2. **Contract DBE Goal** - Enter the contract DBE goal percentage as it appears on the project advertisement.
3. **Project Location** - Enter the project location(s) as it appears on the project advertisement.
4. **Project Description** - Enter the project description as it appears on the project advertisement (Bridge Rehab, Seismic Rehab, Overlay, Widening, etc).
5. **Bidder's Name** - Enter the contractor's firm name.
6. **Prime Certified DBE** - Check box if prime contractor is a certified DBE.
7. **Bid Amount** - Enter the total contract bid dollar amount for the prime contractor.
8. **Total Dollar Amount for ALL Subcontractors** – Enter the total dollar amount for all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
9. **Total number of ALL subcontractors** – Enter the total number of all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
10. **Bid Item Number** - Enter bid item number for work, services, or materials supplied to be provided.
11. **Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied** - Enter description of work, services, or materials to be provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
12. **DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. All DBEs must be certified on the date bids are opened.
13. **DBE Contact Information** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors. Also, enter the prime contractor's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
14. **DBE Dollar Amount** - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work to be performed or service to be provided. Include the prime contractor if the prime is a DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 for how to count full/partial participation.
15. **Total Claimed DBE Participation - \$:** Enter the total dollar amounts entered in the "DBE Dollar Amount" column. **%:** Enter the total DBE participation claimed ("Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" divided by item "Bid Amount"). If the total % claimed is less than item "Contract DBE Goal," an adequately documented Good Faith Effort (GFE) is required (see Exhibit 15-H DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts of the LAPM).
16. **Preparer's Signature** - The person completing the DBE commitment form on behalf of the contractor's firm must sign their name.
17. **Date** - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
18. **Preparer's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
19. **Phone** - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
20. **Preparer's Title** - Enter the position/title of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

### LOCAL AGENCY SECTION

21. **Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
22. **Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number(s).
23. **Bid Opening Date** - Enter the date contract bids were opened.
24. **Contract Award Date** - Enter the date the contract was executed.
25. **Award Amount** – Enter the contract award amount as stated in the executed contract.
26. **Local Agency Representative's Signature** - The person completing this section of the form for the Local Agency must sign their name to certify that the information in this and the Contractor Section of this form is complete and accurate.
27. **Date** - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.
28. **Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.
29. **Phone** - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

---

**30. Local Agency Representative Title** - Enter the position/title of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.



**EXHIBIT 15-H: PROPOSER/CONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

Cost Proposal Due Date \_\_\_\_\_ PE/CE

Federal-aid Project No(s). \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Opening Date \_\_\_\_\_ CON

The \_\_\_\_\_ (Agency Name) established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of \_\_\_\_\_% for this contract. The information provided herein shows the required good faith efforts to meet or exceed the DBE contract goal.

Proposers or bidders submit the following information to document their good faith efforts within five (5) calendar days from cost proposal due date or bid opening. Proposers and bidders are recommended to submit the following information even if the Exhibit 10-O1: Consultant Proposal DBE Commitments or Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment indicate that the proposer or bidder has met the DBE goal. This form protects the proposer’s or bidder’s eligibility for award of the contract if the administering agency determines that the bidder failed to meet the goal for various reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was not certified at bid opening, or the bidder made a mathematical error.

The following items are listed in the Section entitled “Submission of DBE Commitment” of the Special Provisions, please attach additional sheets as needed:

- A. The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder (please attach copies of advertisements or proofs of publication):

Publications	Dates of Advertisement

- B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested (please attach copies of solicitations, telephone records, fax confirmations, etc.):

Names of DBEs Solicited	Date of Initial Solicitation	Follow Up Methods and Dates

- C. The items of work made available to DBE firms including those unbundled contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to facilitate DBE participation in order to meet or exceed the DBE contract goal.

Items of Work	Proposer or Bidder Normally Performs Item (Y/N)	Breakdown of Items	Amount (\$)	Percentage Of Contract

- D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs, the firms selected for that work (please attach copies of quotes from the firms involved), and the price difference for each DBE if the selected firm is not a DBE:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBEs and the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs:

---

---

---

---

Names, addresses and phone numbers of firms selected for the work above:

---

---

---

---

- E. Efforts (e.g. in advertisements and solicitations) made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs:

---

---

---

---



**PART VI. DOCUMENTS TO BE EXECUTED BY  
THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER  
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**

## MINIMUM INSURANCE AMOUNTS

Construction contract (Agreement for Services) form and content is included.

### Insurance Minimum Amounts \*

<u>Insurance</u>	<u>Minimum Limit *</u>
Workers Compensation, Coverage A	Statutory
Employers Liability, Coverage B	\$1 million
Comprehensive General Liability (Including Contractual Liability):	
Bodily Injury	\$5 million per occurrence \$10 million aggregate
Property Damage	\$5 million per occurrence \$10 million aggregate
Comprehensive Automobile Liability  (Owned, hired & non-owned vehicles)	
Bodily Injury	\$1 million per occurrence
Property Damage	\$1 million per occurrence
Professional Liability/Errors and Omissions	\$2 million per Occurrence

An endorsement covering any explosion collapse and underground exposures, "XCU", in the Commercial General Liability policy is required.

\*Minimums subject to additional review after bid opens.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

**«Consultant\_Business\_Name»**

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES (“Agreement”), made and entered into effective the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020, by and between the COUNTY OF IMPERIAL, a political subdivision of the State of California, through its Department of Public Works (“COUNTY”) and «Consultant\_Business\_Name», a «Consultant\_Business\_Type» licensed to do business within the state of California (“CONTRACTOR”) (individually, “Party;” collectively, “Parties”) shall be as follows:

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, COUNTY desires to retain a qualified individual, firm or business entity to provide professional construction services for Imperial County Project Number «Project\_Number», «Project\_Name» (“Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, COUNTY wishes to engage CONTRACTOR for performance of such services as are provided for herein and CONTRACTOR is willing to accept such engagement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR have and hereby agree to the following:

**1. DEFINITIONS.**

**1.1.** “Invitation for Bid” shall mean the document entitled, “«Name\_of\_RFP»,” dated «Date\_of\_RFP», which includes all special notices, addendums, exhibits and Plans and Specifications as defined in Paragraph 1.3. The Invitation for Bid is attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”** and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

**1.2.** “Proposal” shall mean CONTRACTOR’s document entitled “«Name\_of\_Proposal»,” dated «Date\_of\_Proposal» and submitted to the Clerk of the Board. The Proposal is attached hereto as **Exhibit “B”** and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

**1.3.** “Plans and Specifications” shall mean the plans and specifications approved by the Director of Public Works, or his/her designee, for Project Number «Project\_Number». While COUNTY is responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the Plans and Specifications for the Project, CONTRACTOR is required to review the Plans and Specifications and promptly report any errors or omissions to COUNTY.

**2. CONTRACT COORDINATION.**

1           **2.1.** The Director of Public Works or his/her designee shall be the representative of COUNTY  
2 for all purposes under this Agreement. The Director of Public Works or his/her designee  
3 is hereby designated as the Contract Manager for COUNTY. He/she shall supervise the  
4 progress and execution of this Agreement.

5           **2.2.** CONTRACTOR shall assign a single Contract Manager to have overall responsibility for  
6 the progress and execution of this Agreement. Should circumstances or conditions  
7 subsequent to the execution of this Agreement require a substitute Contract Manager for any  
8 reason, the Contract Manager designee shall be subject to the prior written acceptance and  
9 approval of COUNTY's Contract Manager.

10 **3. SCOPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR.**

11           **3.1.** CONTRACTOR shall furnish all work, labor, tools, equipment, materials, supervision,  
12 scheduling, coordination and contract administration necessary to construct and complete  
13 the Project in a good, expeditious, workman-like and substantial manner under the terms of  
14 and in full and complete compliance with this Agreement ("Work").

15           **3.2.** CONTRACTOR shall comply with and perform work consistent with all terms,  
16 conditions and requirements of the Plans, Specifications, the Invitation for Bids and this  
17 Agreement.

18           **3.3.** All described work shall be constructed, installed, placed and performed in conformance  
19 with the Plans and Specifications and all Special Provisions contained therein and as directed  
20 by COUNTY's engineer.

21           **3.4.** In the event of a conflict among this Agreement, the Invitation for Bid and the Proposal, the  
22 Invitation for Bid shall take precedence over the Proposal and this Agreement shall take  
23 precedence over both.

24           **3.5.** CONTRACTOR shall perform such other tasks as necessary and proper for the full  
25 performance of the obligations assumed by CONTRACTOR hereunder; including but not  
26 limited to any additional work or change orders agreed upon pursuant to written  
27 authorization as described in Section 5. Proposed additional work or change order requests,  
28 when applicable, will be attached and incorporated herein under **Exhibit "B"** (as "B-1," "B-

1 2," etc.).

2 **4. TRENCHING REQUIREMENTS AND UTILITY RELOCATION.**

3 **4.1. Four Feet (4') Below the Surface.** In the event the Project involves digging trenches or  
4 other excavations that extend deeper than four feet (4') below the surface,  
5 CONTRACTOR shall:

6 **4.1.1.** Promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify COUNTY, in  
7 writing, of any:

- 8 (a) Material that CONTRACTOR believes may be material that is hazardous  
9 waste, as defined in Health & Safety Code §25117, that is required to be  
10 removed to a Class I, Class II or Class III disposal site in accordance with  
11 provisions of existing law;
- 12 (b) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those  
13 indicated by information about the site made available to bidders prior to  
14 the deadline for submitting bids; and
- 15 (c) Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different  
16 materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as  
17 inherent in work of the character provided for in the Agreement.

18 **4.1.2.** In response to any written notice generated pursuant to Subparagraph 4.1.1,  
19 COUNTY shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the  
20 conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a  
21 decrease or increase in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or the time required for,  
22 performance of any part of the Work, COUNTY shall issue a change order under  
23 the procedures described in this Agreement.

24 **4.1.3.** In the event that a dispute arises between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR whether  
25 the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease  
26 or increase in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of any  
27 part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall not be excused from any scheduled  
28 completion date provided for by this Agreement, but shall proceed with all Work



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

to be performed under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the Parties.

- 4.2. Trenching Requirements – Project in Excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) and Five Feet (5’) Below the Surface. For projects involving both an estimated expenditure in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and the excavation of any trench five feet (5’) or more in depth, CONTRACTOR shall submit a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench. The plan must be accepted by COUNTY (or by a registered civil or structural engineer, employed by COUNTY, to whom authority to accept has been delegated) in advance of excavation. If such plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer. Nothing in this Paragraph shall allow CONTRACTOR to use a shoring, sloping, or protective system less effective than that required by California Construction Safety Orders. Further, nothing in this Paragraph shall be construed to impose tort liability on COUNTY or any of its employees.
- 4.3. Utilities Relocation. In the event that CONTRACTOR, in the scope of work, encounters utilities not shown on COUNTY’S plans, COUNTY shall compensate CONTRACTOR for utilities relocation work. COUNTY shall also waive liquidated damages for any delay that occurs as a result of said encounter and/or relocation of utilities.

5. **CHANGE ORDERS.**

- 5.1. Change Orders. CONTRACTOR shall make no changes to the Work to be performed pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to additions, deletions, modifications or substitutions, nor shall CONTRACTOR perform any extra work (collectively, “Change Order Work”) without the prior written consent of COUNTY. If CONTRACTOR encounters conditions it considers different from those described in **Exhibit “A”** to this Agreement, CONTRACTOR may request a change order in conformance with COUNTY’s standard procedure (“Change Order”). If COUNTY approves the request, CONTRACTOR

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

will execute a Change Order and CONTRACTOR’s execution of the Change Order shall confirm approval thereof. COUNTY may order additional work, and CONTRACTOR shall perform such changes in the Work as directed by COUNTY in any Change Order prepared by CONTRACTOR. COUNTY’s rights to eliminate portions of the Work or to initiate a Change Order shall not be limited in any way. The Change Order shall be in writing and shall include:

- 5.1.1. Any and all supporting documents and drawings depicting the source and location of the desired change, and explain in detail the field conditions and reasons for the requested change;
- 5.1.2. Any change or adjustment to the compensation set forth in this Agreement as a result of changes in the Work based on a lump sum or time and material basis, as may be directed by COUNTY; and
- 5.1.3. Any request for adjustments to time for completion of the Project.

5.2. Payment for Change Order Work. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for work, labor, materials or changes of any kind, regardless of whether ordered by COUNTY or any of its representatives, unless a Change Order has been submitted in writing and approved prior to the commencement of any Change Order Work as described above. If the changes are required by any inspecting governmental agencies or utility companies, or are otherwise required to comply with any codes, laws, rules or regulations, including those set forth in this Agreement, then CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any increases in the compensation set forth in this Agreement or other compensation as a result of the changes.

5.3. Disputed Change Order Work. Any dispute concerning the performance of such Change Order Work or the amount of compensation to be paid to CONTRACTOR by COUNTY shall not affect CONTRACTOR’s obligation to perform such Change Order Work. CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall timely complete all Change Order Work even if there shall be a dispute between CONTRACTOR and COUNTY over the amount or scope of the Change Order Work. CONTRACTOR shall have the right to be compensated for any

1           undisputed Change Order Work amounts as determined to be undisputed in COUNTY's  
2           sole discretion.

3           **5.4. Authorized Representative.** No Change Order shall be valid or binding against COUNTY  
4           unless such Change Order has been executed by COUNTY's designated representative, who  
5           is the Director of Public Works. COUNTY shall notify CONTRACTOR in writing if the  
6           designated representative is changed.

7           **5.5. Limits.** When applicable, the authority to execute a Change Order on this Project shall not  
8           exceed the amount allowed by law pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 20137-20142  
9           et seq. Where Change Orders are in an amount between ten percent (10%) and twenty-five  
10          percent (25%) of the amount set forth in this Agreement and based on a need for additional  
11          quantities due to an increase in the unit quantities required to complete the project in excess  
12          of the COUNTY's Engineer's estimate of unit quantities as set forth in the Invitation to Bid,  
13          CONTRACTOR shall be paid pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 20143 and 20139  
14          and section 4 of the Standard Specifications, State of California, Business, Transportation  
15          and Housing Agency, May 2006 Issued by the Department of Transportation ("Caltrans  
16          Standard Specifications") referred to in **Exhibit "A"** and incorporated herein by reference.

17          **6. REPRESENTATIONS BY CONTRACTOR.**

18          **6.1.** CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that COUNTY has limited knowledge in the  
19          construction specified in the description of work. CONTRACTOR has represented itself to  
20          be expert in these fields and understands that COUNTY is relying upon such representation.

21          **6.2.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it is a lawful entity possessing all required  
22          licenses and authorities to do business in the State of California and perform all aspects  
23          of this Agreement.

24          **6.3.** CONTRACTOR shall not commence any work under this Agreement or provide any  
25          other services, or materials, in connection therewith until CONTRACTOR has received  
26          written authorization from the Director of Public Works, or his/her designee ("Notice to  
27          Proceed") to do so.

28          **6.4.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that the people executing this Agreement on

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

behalf of CONTRACTOR have the authority of CONTRACTOR to sign this Agreement and bind CONTRACTOR to the performance of all duties and obligations assumed by CONTRACTOR herein.

**6.5.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that any employee, contractor, subcontractor and agent who will be performing any of the duties and obligations of CONTRACTOR herein possess all required licenses and authorities, as well as the experience and training, to perform such tasks.

**6.6.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that the allegations contained in its Proposal are true and correct.

**6.7.** CONTRACTOR understands that COUNTY considers the representations made herein to be material and would not enter into this Agreement with CONTRACTOR if such representations were not made.

**6.8.** Retention and Access of Books and Records. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it shall maintain books, records, documents, reports and other materials developed under this Agreement as follows:

**6.8.1.** CONTRACTOR shall hold and possess as the property of COUNTY all papers, books, files, correspondence and other records of all kinds which at any time shall come into its possession or under its control relating only to services performed by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement for a minimum period of five (5) years, or for any longer period required by law, from the date said papers came into the possession of CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement.

**6.8.2.** Any records or documents required to be maintained by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement shall be made available to COUNTY for inspection or audit, at any time during CONTRACTOR's regular business hours provided COUNTY provides CONTRACTOR with seven (7) days advanced written or oral notice. Copies of such documents shall, at no cost to COUNTY, be provided to COUNTY for inspection at CONTRACTOR's address indicated for receipt of notices under this Agreement.



1 **9. PAYMENT AND RETENTION OF FUNDS.**

2 COUNTY shall pay CONTRACTOR for completed and approved services upon presentation  
3 and approval of its itemized billing, subject to the following.

4 **9.1. Retention.**

5 **9.1.1.** In accordance with Cal. Pub. Contract Code §§ 7201 and 9203, COUNTY shall  
6 generally retain five percent (5%) of the total compensation payable under this  
7 Agreement until the Work to be performed has been completed in accordance with  
8 this Agreement, as determined by COUNTY, and payment in full of all of  
9 CONTRACTOR's subcontractors has been certified.

10 **9.1.2.** The 5% retention amount may be exceeded if the COUNTY's Board of Supervisors  
11 has approved a finding, during a properly noticed and normally scheduled public  
12 hearing conducted either prior to or concurrent with authorizing this Project to go  
13 out to bid, that the Project is substantially complex and therefore requires a higher  
14 retention amount than 5%. Should the retention amount exceed 5% for this Project,  
15 then the actual retention amount will be listed in the Plans and Specifications, along  
16 with the findings justifying the increased retention amount.

17 **9.2. Substitution of Retention.**

18 **9.2.1.** CONTRACTOR may elect to substitute securities for any retention of funds by  
19 COUNTY to ensure performance under this Agreement. At the request and  
20 expense of CONTRACTOR, securities equivalent to the amount retained shall be  
21 deposited with the COUNTY, or with a state or federally chartered bank in this state  
22 as the escrow agent, who shall then return the securities to CONTRACTOR once  
23 the Work to be performed has been completed in accordance with this Agreement,  
24 as determined by COUNTY, and payment in full of all of CONTRACTOR's  
25 subcontractors has been certified.

26 **9.2.2.** Alternatively, CONTRACTOR may request and COUNTY shall make payment of  
27 retentions earned directly to the escrow agent at the expense of CONTRACTOR.  
28 CONTRACTOR, at its sole cost and expense, may direct the investment of the

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

payments into securities, and CONTRACTOR shall receive the interest earned on the investments upon the same terms provided for in this Section for securities deposited by CONTRACTOR. Once the Work to be performed has been completed in accordance with this Agreement, as determined by COUNTY, and payment in full of all of CONTRACTOR's subcontractors has been certified, CONTRACTOR shall receive from the escrow agent all securities, interest, and payments received by the escrow agent from COUNTY, pursuant to the terms of this Section.

**9.2.3.** Securities eligible for investment under this Section shall include those listed in Cal. Gov. Code § 16430, bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit, interest-bearing demand deposit accounts, standby letters of credit, or any other security mutually agreed to by COUNTY and CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall be the beneficial owner of any securities substituted for retained funds and shall receive any interest thereon.

**9.2.4.** Substitution of securities shall be conducted through an Escrow Agreement substantially similar to that found in Cal. Pub. Contract Code § 22300(f).

**9.2.5.** Notwithstanding any other provision in this Section, substitution of securities is prohibited where funding for the Project, in whole or in part, will be provided by the Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. Sec. 1921 et seq.), or where otherwise disallowed by federal law.

**10. METHOD OF PAYMENT.**

**10.1.** CONTRACTOR shall at any time prior to the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of any month, submit to COUNTY's Director of Public Works or his/her designee, a complete and accurate written claim for compensation for services performed. The claim shall be in a format approved by COUNTY. COUNTY shall make no payment prior to the claims being approved in writing by the Director of Public Works or his/her designee.

**10.2.** After determining that the claim is a proper payment request, the Director of Public

1 Works, or his/her designee, shall submit to COUNTY's Auditor/Controller undisputed  
2 and properly submitted claims approved for payment within ten (10) days following the  
3 date the claim was submitted to his/her Department.

4 **10.3.** CONTRACTOR may expect to receive payment within a reasonable time thereafter and  
5 in any event in the normal course of business within thirty (30) days after the undisputed  
6 and properly submitted claim is submitted.

7 **10.4.** Any claim determined to be an improper payment request shall be returned to  
8 CONTRACTOR as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt with  
9 a written explanation as to why the claim is an improper request for payment.

10 **10.5.** In order for prompt payment to be made by COUNTY pursuant to Public Contract Code  
11 §20104.50, CONTRACTOR must properly fill out all written claims for compensation for  
12 services performed.

13 **10.6.** COUNTY shall pay interest at the legal rate set forth in Code of Civil Procedure §685.010  
14 in the event payment is not made within thirty (30) days of an undisputed properly submitted  
15 request.

16 **11. INDEMNIFICATION.**

17 **11.1.** CONTRACTOR agrees to the fullest extent permitted by law to indemnify, defend,  
18 protect and hold COUNTY and its representatives, officers, directors, designees,  
19 employees, agents, successors and assigns harmless from any and all claims, expenses,  
20 liabilities, causes of action, demands, losses, penalties, attorneys' fees and costs, in law  
21 or equity, of every kind and nature whatsoever arising out of or in connection with  
22 CONTRACTOR's negligent acts and omissions or willful misconduct under this  
23 Agreement ("Claims"), whether or not arising from the passive negligence of COUNTY,  
24 but does not include Claims that are finally determined to be the result of the sole  
25 negligence or willful misconduct of COUNTY.

26 **11.2.** CONTRACTOR agrees to defend with counsel acceptable to COUNTY, indemnify and  
27 hold COUNTY harmless from all Claims, including but not limited to:

28 **11.2.1.** Personal injury, including but not limited to bodily injury, emotional injury,



1 sickness or disease or death to persons including but not limited to COUNTY's  
2 representatives, officers, directors, designees, employees, agents, successors and  
3 assigns, subcontractors and other third parties and/or damage to property of  
4 anyone (including loss of use thereof) arising out of CONTRACTOR's negligent  
5 performance of, or willful misconduct surrounding, any of the terms contained in  
6 this Agreement, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by CONTRACTOR or  
7 anyone for whose acts CONTRACTOR may be liable;

8 **11.2.2.** Liability arising from injuries to CONTRACTOR and/or any of  
9 CONTRACTOR's employees or agents arising out of CONTRACTOR's  
10 negligent performance of, or willful misconduct surrounding, any of the terms  
11 contained in this Agreement, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by  
12 CONTRACTOR or anyone for whose acts CONTRACTOR may be liable;

13 **11.2.3.** Penalties imposed upon account of the violation of any law, order, citation, rule,  
14 regulation, standard, ordinance or statute caused by the negligent action or  
15 inaction, or willful misconduct of CONTRACTOR or anyone directly or  
16 indirectly employed by CONTRACTOR or anyone for whose acts  
17 CONTRACTOR may be liable, including but not limited to:

18 (a) Any loss of funding, penalties, fees, or other costs resulting from  
19 CONTRACTOR's failure to adhere to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise  
20 requirements and/or goals, as determined by COUNTY or such other  
21 lawful entity in charge of monitoring Disadvantaged Business Enterprise  
22 compliance;

23 (b) Any loss of funding, penalties, fees, or other costs resulting from  
24 CONTRACTOR's failure to adhere to prevailing wage requirements, as  
25 determined by COUNTY, the California Department of Industrial  
26 Relations, or such other lawful entity in charge of monitoring prevailing  
27 wage compliance;

28 **11.2.4.** Infringement of any patent rights which may be brought against COUNTY arising

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

out of CONTRACTOR's work;

**11.2.5.** Any violation or infraction by CONTRACTOR of any law, order, citation, rule, regulation, standard, ordinance or statute in any way relating to the occupational health or safety of employees; and

**11.2.6.** Any breach by CONTRACTOR of the terms, requirements or covenants of this Agreement.

**11.3.** The indemnification provisions of this Agreement shall extend to Claims occurring after this Agreement is terminated, as well as while it is in force.

**12. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.**

**12.1.** In all situations and circumstances arising out of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR is an independent contractor, and as an independent contractor, the following shall apply:

**12.2.** CONTRACTOR is not an employee or agent of COUNTY and is only responsible for the requirements and results specified by this Agreement.

**12.3.** CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to COUNTY only for the requirements and results specified by this Agreement and except as specifically provided in this Agreement, shall not be subject to COUNTY's control with respect to the physical actions or activities of CONTRACTOR in fulfillment of the requirements of this Agreement.

**12.4.** CONTRACTOR is not, and shall not be, entitled to receive from, or through, COUNTY, and COUNTY shall not provide, or be obligated to provide, CONTRACTOR with Worker's Compensation coverage or any other type of employment or worker insurance or benefit coverage required or provided by any Federal, State or local law or regulation for, or normally afforded to, an employee of COUNTY.

**12.5.** CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to have COUNTY withhold or pay, and COUNTY shall not withhold or pay, on behalf of CONTRACTOR, any tax or money relating to the Social Security Old Age Pension Program, Social Security Disability Program, or any other type of pension, annuity, or disability program required or provided by any Federal, State or local law or regulation.

- 1           **12.6.** CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to participate in, or receive any benefit from, or  
2           make any claim against any COUNTY fringe benefit program, including, but not limited  
3           to, COUNTY’s pension plan, medical and health care plan, dental plan, life insurance  
4           plan, or any other type of benefit program, plan, or coverage designated for, provided to,  
5           or offered to COUNTY’s employee.
- 6           **12.7.** COUNTY shall not withhold or pay, on behalf of CONTRACTOR, any Federal, State,  
7           or local tax, including, but not limited to, any personal income tax, owed by  
8           CONTRACTOR.
- 9           **12.8.** CONTRACTOR is, and at all times during the term of this Agreement shall represent and  
10          conduct itself as, an independent contractor, not an employee of COUNTY.
- 11          **12.9.** CONTRACTOR shall not have the authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of, bind  
12          or obligate COUNTY in any way without the written consent of COUNTY.

13   **13.    INSURANCE.**

14          **13.1.** CONTRACTOR hereby agrees at its own cost and expense to procure and maintain,  
15          during the entire term of this Agreement and any extended term therefore, insurance in a  
16          sum acceptable to COUNTY and adequate to cover potential liabilities arising in  
17          connection with the performance of this Agreement and in any event not less than the  
18          minimum limit set forth in the “Minimum Insurance Amounts” attachment to the Plans  
19          and Specifications which are incorporated as if set forth fully herein.

20          **13.2.   Special Insurance Requirements.** All insurance required shall:

21                **13.2.1.** Be procured from California admitted insurers (licensed to do business in  
22                California) with a current rating by Best’s Key Rating Guide, acceptable to  
23                COUNTY. A rating of at least A-VII shall be acceptable to COUNTY; lesser  
24                ratings must be approved in writing by COUNTY.

25                **13.2.2.** Be primary coverage as respects COUNTY and any insurance or self-insurance  
26                maintained by COUNTY shall be in excess of CONTRACTOR’s insurance  
27                coverage and shall not contribute to it.

28                **13.2.3.** Name COUNTY as an additional insured on all policies, except Workers’

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Compensation, and provide that COUNTY may recover for any loss suffered by COUNTY by reason of CONTRACTOR’s negligence.

**13.2.4.** State that it is primary insurance and regards COUNTY as an additional insured and contains a cross-liability or severability of interest clause.

**13.2.5.** Not be canceled, non-renewed or reduced in scope of coverage until after thirty (30) days written notice has been given to COUNTY. However, CONTRACTOR may not terminate such coverage until it provides COUNTY with proof that equal or better insurance has been secured and is in place. Cancellation or change without the prior written consent of COUNTY shall, at the option of COUNTY, be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

**13.2.6.** If this Agreement remains in effect more than one (1) year from the date of its original execution, COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, require an increase in the amount of liability insurance to the level then customary in similar COUNTY Agreements by giving sixty (60) days notice to CONTRACTOR.

**13.3. Additional Insurance Requirements.**

**13.3.1.** COUNTY is to be notified immediately of all insurance claims. COUNTY is also to be notified if any aggregate insurance limit is exceeded.

**13.3.2.** The comprehensive or commercial general liability shall contain a provision of endorsements stating that such insurance:

- (a) Includes contractual liability;
- (b) Does not contain any exclusions as to loss or damage to property caused by explosion or resulting from collapse of buildings or structures or damage to property underground, commonly referred to by insurers as the “XCU Hazards”;
- (c) Does not contain a “pro rata” provision which looks to limit the insurer’s liability to the total proportion that its policy limits bear to the total coverage available to the insured;
- (d) Does not contain an “excess only” clause which requires the exhaustion

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

of other insurance prior to providing coverage;

- (e) Does not contain an “escape clause” which extinguishes the insurer’s liability if the loss is covered by other insurance;
- (f) Includes COUNTY as an additional insured; and
- (g) States that it is primary insurance and regards COUNTY as an additional insured and contains a cross-liability or severability of interest clause.

**13.4. Deposit of Insurance Policy.** Promptly on issuance, reissuance, or renewal of any insurance policy required by this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall, if requested by COUNTY, cause to be given to COUNTY satisfactory evidence that insurance policy premiums have been paid together with a duplicate copy of the policy or a certificate evidencing the policy and executed by the insurance company issuing the policy or its authorized agent.

**13.5. Certificates of Insurance.** Complete copies of certificates of insurance for all required coverages including additional insured endorsements shall be attached hereto as **Exhibit “C”** and incorporated herein as though fully set forth.

**13.6. Additional Insurance.** Nothing in this, or any other provision of this Agreement, shall be construed to preclude CONTRACTOR from obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance policies in addition to those required pursuant to this Agreement.

**14. WORKERS’ COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION.**

**14.1.** Prior to the commencement of work, CONTRACTOR shall sign and file with COUNTY the following certification: “I am aware of the provisions of California Labor Code §§3700 et seq. which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers’ compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.”

**14.2.** This certification is included in this Agreement and signature of the Agreement shall constitute signing and filing of the certificate.

**14.3.** CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that any and all employees, regardless of hire

1 date, shall be covered by Workers' Compensation pursuant to statutory requirements  
2 prior to beginning work on the Project.

3 **14.4.** If CONTRACTOR has no employees, initial here: \_\_\_\_\_.

4 **15. WARRANTY.**

5 **15.1. One Year Warranty.** CONTRACTOR agrees to provide a one-year warranty for all of its  
6 work and component parts and guarantees that all work shall be performed in a  
7 professional and workman-like manner and be free from defects. CONTRACTOR  
8 guarantees to timely correct all work performed by it under this Agreement which  
9 COUNTY determines to be defective in design, material and/or workmanship within a  
10 period of one (1) year from the date of the completion of the Work. The warranties set  
11 forth in this Agreement shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, all other statutory and  
12 case law warranties and obligations of CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR expressly  
13 agrees that all warranties made by CONTRACTOR, all obligations under this Agreement  
14 and all remedies for breach of such warranties shall survive this Agreement in the event  
15 it is terminated or expires for any reason prior to the running of the full warranty periods  
16 listed above.

17 **15.2. Materials.** All materials furnished by CONTRACTOR shall be new, manufactured  
18 during the current year, of first quality and carrying full manufacturer's warranty.  
19 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any expiration of manufacturer or other  
20 warranties of material or equipment being supplied for this Agreement. CONTRACTOR  
21 guarantees that all warranties of material and equipment shall become effective when the  
22 project is accepted by COUNTY's Board of Supervisors, not at time of installation by  
23 CONTRACTOR.

24 **15.3. Manufacturers' Warranty Information.** CONTRACTOR agrees to promptly provide such  
25 information and maintenance recommendations to COUNTY at the inception of  
26 CONTRACTOR's work to the extent such information is reasonably available.

27 **16. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.**

28 **16.1. Default.** In the event that (i) CONTRACTOR files a petition requesting relief under any

1 bankruptcy act, or is adjudged as bankrupt, or makes a general assignment for the benefit  
2 of creditors or has a receiver appointed on account of its insolvency, or (ii)  
3 CONTRACTOR refuses or is unable, for whatever reason, to supply enough properly  
4 skilled workers or proper materials to complete the Project, or (iii) CONTRACTOR fails  
5 to follow the directions of COUNTY, or (iv) CONTRACTOR fails to make prompt  
6 payment to its subcontractors and suppliers for materials or labor supplied or permits any  
7 lien to be imposed upon all or any portion of the Project, or (v) CONTRACTOR  
8 disregards any laws or orders of any public or private authority having jurisdiction over  
9 the Work or the Project, or (vi) CONTRACTOR fails to perform in accordance with any  
10 of the terms of this Agreement or breaches any provision of this Agreement, COUNTY  
11 may give notice of such failure or breach to CONTRACTOR, identifying the failure or  
12 breach of this Agreement. Should any such failure or breach continue for twenty-four  
13 (24) hours after delivery of notice without a good faith effort on the part of  
14 CONTRACTOR to commence all necessary corrective action, or should such a breach  
15 continue despite CONTRACTOR's efforts for forty-eight (48) hours, then at that time  
16 such failure shall be deemed a default by CONTRACTOR under this Agreement and  
17 COUNTY shall have all rights and remedies available at law or in equity, including the  
18 right to terminate this Agreement. Without limiting its rights and remedies, COUNTY  
19 may then proceed as follows:

20 **16.1.1.** Without terminating this Agreement or the obligations of CONTRACTOR  
21 hereunder as to all of the Work required to be performed or furnished by  
22 CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement, COUNTY may require  
23 CONTRACTOR, at CONTRACTOR's expense, to cure such default(s) as may  
24 exist in the performance of CONTRACTOR's obligations hereunder within forty-  
25 eight (48) hours after such default(s) has/have occurred including but not limited  
26 to repairing, replacing and correcting material or Work determined by COUNTY  
27 to be defective or not complying with the requirements of this Agreement. Should  
28 CONTRACTOR fail to timely repair, replace and/or correct non-complying or

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

defective materials and workmanship or otherwise cure its default(s) hereunder, and in the case of emergencies in which case COUNTY may act immediately if CONTRACTOR is not available or is not responding, and without further notice, COUNTY may make required repairs, replacements and other corrections or otherwise remedy the default by CONTRACTOR pursuant to the subparagraph below.

**16.1.2.** Without terminating this Agreement or the obligations of CONTRACTOR hereunder as to all of the Work required to be performed or furnished by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement, COUNTY may engage another contractor to perform such portion of CONTRACTOR’s Work required pursuant to this Agreement or furnish any materials or other items required hereunder as COUNTY in its sole discretion may deem necessary to avoid delay in the progress of the Work, and in connection therewith, COUNTY may perform such Work or any portion thereof itself or have the same performed by others and COUNTY may procure all necessary materials, equipment or other items required for the continued progress of such Work. The costs incurred by COUNTY as a result of engaging another contractor shall be deducted from the compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement and if COUNTY’s costs exceed or may reasonably be anticipated to exceed the balance of the compensation due to CONTRACTOR for such work, such excess, or anticipated excess, shall be immediately due and owing from CONTRACTOR to COUNTY and may be withheld from any funds due to CONTRACTOR pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement.

**16.1.3.** COUNTY may terminate CONTRACTOR’s right to perform upon written notice and COUNTY shall then have the option of completing the Work or any portion thereof by exercise of its interest under the performance bond issued in favor by CONTRACTOR, or having such Work in whole or in part be completed by others for CONTRACTOR’s account. A calculation shall take place at the conclusion of the Project wherein to the degree the sum of COUNTY’s costs and any amounts



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

paid to complete the Project exceed the compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement, then any such excess shall be immediately due and owing from CONTRACTOR to COUNTY.

**16.2. Damages.** CONTRACTOR shall be liable for all damages suffered by COUNTY by reason of CONTRACTOR’s default in any provision of this Agreement and the exercise of COUNTY of its option to terminate this Agreement shall not release CONTRACTOR of such liability. CONTRACTOR shall have no right to receive any further payment after a default has occurred until such time as the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR pursuant hereto has been completed and accepted by COUNTY and damages suffered by COUNTY, if any, ascertained. Damages shall include by way of illustration, but not of exclusion, COUNTY’s costs of completing the Work which exceeds the compensation payable pursuant to this Agreement, other general, liquidated, special or consequential damages, attorney fees and costs.

**16.3. Actions After Default.** Should COUNTY exercise any of its options, remedies or rights granted pursuant to the terms of this Agreement in the event of a default by CONTRACTOR, COUNTY at its sole election may, but shall not be obligated to, use any materials, supplies, tools or equipment on the work site which belong to CONTRACTOR to complete the Work required to be completed by CONTRACTOR, whether such work is completed by COUNTY or by others, and CONTRACTOR agrees that it shall not remove such materials, supplies, tools and equipment from the work site unless directed in writing by COUNTY to do so.

**16.4. Limit on Force Majeure Damages.** CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for repairing or restoring damage to work caused by an act of God in excess of five (5) percent of the contract amount, provided that the work damaged is built in accordance with accepted and applicable building standards and the plans and specifications of COUNTY. In the event of such damage, COUNTY may, at its option, elect to terminate this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, an “act of God” shall be defined as an earthquake in excess of 3.5 on the Richter Scale and a tidal wave.

1       **16.5. Resolution of Claims.** COUNTY and CONTRACTOR agree to follow and comply with  
2       the mediation, arbitration, claim, civil action procedure and trial de novo provisions set  
3       forth in California Public Contracts Code §§ 9204 and 20104 – 20104.6.

4       **16.6. No Limitation of Rights.** The options and rights granted to COUNTY herein shall not be  
5       deemed as limitations upon the other rights and remedies of COUNTY in the event of a  
6       failure of performance or breach by CONTRACTOR, and COUNTY shall be entitled to  
7       exercise the rights and remedies hereinabove specified and all other rights and remedies  
8       which may be provided in this Agreement or by law or in equity, either cumulatively or  
9       consecutively, and in such order as COUNTY in its sole discretion shall determine.

10   **17. NON-DISCRIMINATION.**

11       **17.1.** During the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall  
12       not unlawfully discriminate, harass or allow harassment against any employee or  
13       applicant for employment because of sex, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national  
14       origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical  
15       condition (cancer), age (over forty (40)), marital status and denial of family care leave.

16       **17.2.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of  
17       their employees and applicants for employment are free from such discrimination and  
18       harassment.

19       **17.3.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the Fair  
20       Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code §12990 (a-f) et seq.) and the applicable  
21       regulations promulgated thereunder (California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section  
22       7285 et seq.).

23       **17.4.** The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission  
24       implementing Government Code §12990 (a-f), set forth in Chapter 5 of Division 4 of  
25       Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations, are incorporated into this Agreement by  
26       reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full.

27       **17.5.** The applicable regulations of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C.  
28       §794 (a)) are incorporated into this Agreement by reference and made a part hereof as if

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

set forth in full.

**17.6.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.

**17.7.** CONTRACTOR shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform Work under this Agreement.

**18. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTITY COMPLIANCE.**

**18.1.** When applicable, CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall reference and abide by the guidance and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (“DBE”) specifications contained in the California Department of Transportation’s Standard Specifications.

**18.2.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that is has fully read the applicable DBE requirements pertaining to this Project and has fully and accurately completed any and all required DBE forms.

**18.3.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it will comply with all applicable DBE requirements for this Project.

**18.4.** CONTRACTOR shall comply with the applicable DBE provisions attached hereto as **Exhibit “D”** and incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth herein.

**18.5.** If any state or federal funds are withheld from COUNTY or not reimbursed to COUNTY due to CONTRACTOR’s failure to either comply with the DBE requirements set forth in the RFP and this Agreement, or to meet the mandatory DBE goals as determined by COUNTY, Caltrans, the Federal Highway Administration, and/or any other state or federal agency contributing funds to the Project, then CONTRACTOR shall fully reimburse COUNTY the amount of funding lost. COUNTY reserves the right to deduct any such loss in funding from the amount of compensation due to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement.

**18.6.** In addition to the above, CONTRACTOR’s failure to comply with DBE requirements/goals shall subject it to such sanctions as are permitted by law, which may include, but shall not be limited to the following:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

- 18.6.1.** Termination of this Agreement;
- 18.6.2.** Withholding monthly progress payments;
- 18.6.3.** Denial of payment for any portion of the Project that was committed at the time of the execution of this Agreement to be performed by a DBE subcontractor, but was completed by CONTRACTOR or a substitute non-DBE subcontractor;
- 18.6.4.** Compensatory, special, incidental, liquidated and other damages; and/or
- 18.6.5.** Designation of CONTRACTOR as “nonresponsible,” and disqualification from bidding on future public works projects advertised by COUNTY.

**19. PREVAILING WAGE.**

- 19.1.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall pay all workers employed on the Project the higher of either the rates determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) or, when applicable, the Davis-Bacon Federal wage rates as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations. The Davis-Bacon Federal wage rates are attached to the RFP. Copies of the State prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file with the Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, 445 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California, and at COUNTY’s Department of Public Works, and are available to CONTRACTOR and any other interested party upon request. CONTRACTOR shall post the prevailing rate of per diem wages to be posted at the Project site.
- 19.2.** CONTRACTOR is responsible for compliance with the provisions herein.
- 19.3. Mandatory Registration with the Department of Industrial Relations – NEW REQUIREMENTS PURSUANT TO SB 854.**
  - 19.3.1.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall register with the DIR and pay all applicable fees as set forth in Labor Code section 1725.5.
  - 19.3.2.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors acknowledge that they shall not be listed on any bid proposal for a public works project (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. The requirements of this section shall apply unless one of the limited exceptions

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

provided under Labor Code Section 1771.1(a) applies.

**19.3.3.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors acknowledge that they shall not be awarded any contract for public work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015) unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

**19.3.4.** The Project described herein is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement with the DIR.

**19.3.5.** For further information concerning compliance with SB 854, please visit: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/SB854.html>.

**19.4. Cognizance of Violations by County.**

**19.4.1.** CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that COUNTY shall take cognizance of violations of Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the California Labor Code committed in the course of the execution of this Agreement, and shall promptly report any suspected violations to the Labor Commissioner.

**19.4.2.** If CONTRACTOR determines as a result of its own investigation that there has been a violation of Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the California Labor Code and withholds payment to CONTRACTOR, the procedures in California Labor Code §1771.6 shall be followed.

**19.4.3.** CONTRACTOR may bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover from COUNTY the difference between the wages actually paid to an employee and the wages that were required to be paid to an employee pursuant to Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the California Labor Code, any penalties required to be paid pursuant to Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the California Labor Code, and costs and attorney’s fees related to the action, if either of the following is true:

- (a) COUNTY previously affirmatively represented to CONTRACTOR in writing, in the call for bids, or otherwise, that the Work was not a “public work,” as defined in Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the California

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Labor Code; or

(b) COUNTY received actual written notice from the Department of Industrial Relations that the Work is a “public work,” as defined in Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the California Labor Code, and failed to disclose that information to CONTRACTOR before the bid opening or award.

**19.5. Prevailing Wage Rates and Payroll Records.**

**19.5.1.** CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with §§1775 and 1776 of the California Labor Code relating to the payment of prevailing wage and the maintenance of certified payroll records and to make the certified payroll records available for inspection at all reasonable hours at CONTRACTOR’s principal office. The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that it shall, as a penalty to COUNTY, forfeit specific monetary fines for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rates as determined by the Labor Commissioner for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any Work done pursuant to this Agreement.

**19.5.2.** *Prevailing Wage Compliance For those Projects subject to DIR Monitoring and Enforcement.* CONTRACTOR has reviewed and agrees to comply with any applicable provisions for those Projects subject to Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Monitoring and Enforcement of prevailing wages. COUNTY hereby notifies CONTRACTOR that CONTRACTOR is responsible for complying with the requirements of Senate Bill 854 (SB854) regarding certified payroll record reporting. Further information concerning the requirements of SB854 is available on the DIR website located at: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/PublicWorks/PublicWorksEnforcement.html>.

**19.5.3.** CONTRACTOR shall be liable for penalties pursuant to this section when a subcontractor on the Project fails to pay its workers the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and any of the following conditions are met:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

- (a) CONTRACTOR had knowledge of that failure of the subcontractor to pay the specified prevailing rate of wages to those workers; or
- (b) CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the following requirement: The contract executed between CONTRACTOR and the subcontractor for the performance of Work on the Project shall include a copy of the provisions of California Labor Code §§1771, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1813 and 1815; and
- (c) CONTRACTOR fails to comply with the following requirement: CONTRACTOR shall monitor the payment of the specified general prevailing rate of per diem wages by the subcontractor to the employees, by periodic review of the certified payroll records of the subcontractor; and
- (d) Upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay his or her workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, CONTRACTOR shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify the failure, including, but not limited to, retaining sufficient funds due the subcontractor for work performed on the public works project; and
- (e) Prior to making final payment to the subcontractor for Work performed on the Project, CONTRACTOR shall obtain an affidavit signed under penalty of perjury from the subcontractor that the subcontractor has paid the specified general prevailing rate of per diem wages to his or her employees on the Project and any amounts due pursuant to California Labor Code §1813.

**19.6. Work Day and Work Week Requirements.** CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with §§1810 through 1815 of the California Labor Code and, when applicable, sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C. §§3700 et seq., as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations, which provide that CONTRACTOR’s workers and its subcontractor’s workers may not be required or

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one (1) calendar week. Further, work performed by employees of CONTRACTOR or its subcontractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one (1) week, shall be compensated for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half (1½) times the basic rate of pay. The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that it shall, as a penalty to COUNTY, forfeit specific monetary fines to COUNTY should CONTRACTOR or its subcontractors fail to comply with the provisions contained within this Paragraph.

**19.7. Apprenticeship Requirements.**

**19.7.1.** CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with §§1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code relating to the employment of apprentices and to provide COUNTY with copies of any contract award information and verified statements of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed pursuant to this Agreement as required by §1777.5(e). The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR for all apprenticeable occupations, where journeymen in the craft are employed on the public work, in a ratio of not less than one (1) apprentice for each five (5) journeymen (unless an exemption is granted in accordance with §1777.5) and CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall not discriminate among otherwise qualified employees as indentured apprentices on any public work solely on the ground of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, or age, except as provided in California Labor Code §3077. Only apprentices, as defined in California Labor Code §3077, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and who have signed written apprentice agreements will be employed on public works in apprenticeable occupations. This section shall not be enforced if the not-to-exceed amount of this Agreement set forth and/or incorporated in the “COMPENSATION” Section is less than thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000).



1           **19.7.2.** If the Project falls within the jurisdiction of California Labor Code §1777.5,  
2           COUNTY shall, within five (5) days of the award, send a copy of the award to the  
3           Division of Apprenticeship Standards. In addition, COUNTY shall notify the  
4           Division of Apprenticeship Standards of a finding of any discrepancy regarding  
5           the ratio of apprentices to journeymen within five (5) days of the finding.

6           **19.8. Labor Standards Compliance Requirements.**

7           **19.8.1.** It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to provide all labor compliance  
8           documentation from its subcontractors completely and accurately in a timely  
9           manner. CONTRACTOR is responsible to review promptly and then forward on  
10          all required documentation to COUNTY per the time schedules in the Labor  
11          Compliance Handout. Included with the Labor Compliance Handout, COUNTY  
12          will provide training, documentation requirements, forms, etc., at the  
13          preconstruction conference or at a time designated by COUNTY.

14          **19.8.2.** In the event, during the review process of labor compliance documentation from  
15          COUNTY's labor compliance monitor, inaccurate, missing or incomplete  
16          information was provided, the labor compliance monitor will request from  
17          CONTRACTOR the items, revisions and documentation needed. The cost of this  
18          additional labor compliance enforcement shall be borne by CONTRACTOR.

19          **20. INELIGIBILITY.**

20          **20.1.** CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it and its subcontractors are not ineligible  
21          to work for COUNTY due to violations of Labor Code §§1777.1 and 1777.7.

22          **20.2.** If CONTRACTOR is deemed ineligible to perform work on public works projects  
23          pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7, then CONTRACTOR shall be  
24          prohibited from bidding on, being awarded an agreement for, or performing work as a  
25          subcontractor on this Project, or any other public works project within the state of  
26          California.

27          **21. SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS.**

28          **21.1. Project Identity Signage.** CONTRACTOR is required to provide and install the required

1 project identity signage as detailed in the Plans and Specifications, in the size and at the  
2 location indicated by the Director of Public Works or his/her designee, and to maintain  
3 the signage in good condition for the duration of the Project. The signage may not be  
4 removed until the Notice of Completion is recorded or by written direction of the Director  
5 of Public Works or his/her designee.

6 **21.2. Required Employee Signage and Posters.** CONTRACTOR is required to provide and  
7 install the Federal and State required employee posters and the required material  
8 pertaining to the required labor standards provisions are posted (including, but not limited  
9 to, WH-1321, OSHA 3165 and OFCCP-English, EFCCP-Spanish) at the worksite in a  
10 prominent and accessible place.

11 **21.3. Section 3 Compliant Signage.** If required by COUNTY, CONTRACTOR is directed to  
12 provide and install the “Offer for Employment” signage as detailed in the Plans and  
13 Specifications in the size and at the location indicated by the Director of Public Works or  
14 his/her designee and to maintain the signage in good condition for the duration of the  
15 Project. The signage may not be removed until the Notice of Completion is recorded or  
16 by written direction of the Director of Public Works or his/her designee.

17 **22. CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND GRATUITIES.**

18 **22.1.** CONTRACTOR agrees that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest,  
19 direct or indirect, which could conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of  
20 services required to be performed under this Agreement. CONTRACTOR further agrees  
21 that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be  
22 employed.

23 **22.2.** CONTRACTOR agrees to designate such person or persons who have responsibility for  
24 carrying out the services under this Agreement and that such person or persons as may be  
25 designated shall take any and all actions necessary to comply with COUNTY’s Conflict  
26 of Interest Code adopted pursuant to California Government Code §81000 to the extent  
27 required thereunder.

28 **22.3.** If it is found, after notice and hearing by COUNTY, that gratuities (in the form of

1 entertainment., gifts, or otherwise) were offered or given by CONTRACTOR, or any  
2 agent or representative of CONTRACTOR, to any officer, employee or agent of  
3 COUNTY with a view toward securing a contract or securing favorable treatment with  
4 respect to the awarding or amending or the making of any determinations with respect to  
5 the performance of this Agreement, COUNTY may, by written notice to  
6 CONTRACTOR, terminate the right of CONTRACTOR to proceed under this  
7 Agreement and/or may pursue such other rights and remedies provided by law or under  
8 this Agreement.

9 **22.4.** In the event this Agreement is terminated as provided herein, COUNTY shall be entitled  
10 to:

11 **22.4.1.** Pursue the same remedies against CONTRACTOR as it could pursue in the event  
12 of a breach of the Agreement by CONTRACTOR; and

13 **22.4.2.** As a penalty in addition to any other damages to which it may be entitled by law,  
14 to exemplary damages in an amount (as determined by COUNTY) which shall be  
15 not less than three (3) nor more than ten (10) times the costs incurred by  
16 CONTRACTOR in providing any such gratuities to any such officer, employee  
17 or agent.

18 **23. HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT COMPLIANCE.**

19 When applicable, CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban  
20 Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) which provides that to the greatest extent feasible,  
21 CONTRACTOR shall provide job training, employment and contracting opportunities for low- or very-  
22 low income residents in connection with the Project. The responsibility for compliance with these  
23 provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR.

24 **24. COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT COMPLIANCE.**

25 When applicable, CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the Copeland Act  
26 (*18 USC §874* and *40 USC §276c; 29 C.F.R. Part 3*) which precludes CONTRACTOR and its  
27 subcontractors from in any way inducing an employee to give up any part of the compensation to which  
28 he or she is entitled under his or her contract of employment. CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors

1 shall submit a weekly statement of the wages paid to each employee performing on covered work during  
2 the preceding payroll period. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that should CONTRACTOR its  
3 subcontractors induce an employee working on a covered contract to give up any part of the  
4 compensation to which he or she is entitled, the inducing party may be subject to a five thousand dollar  
5 (\$5,000) fine, or imprisonment for up to five (5) years, or both. CONTRACTOR also understands and  
6 agrees that willful falsification of the statement of compliance may subject the employer to civil or  
7 criminal prosecution and may be cause for contract termination or debarment. The responsibility for  
8 compliance with these provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR.

9 **25. FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT COMPLIANCE.**

10 When applicable, CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938  
11 as amended (29 U.S.C. 201 et seq.) which establishes minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and  
12 youth employment standards affecting full-time and part-time workers on the Project. The responsibility  
13 for compliance with these provisions is fixed with CONTRACTOR.

14 **26. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER**  
15 **RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS.**

16 When applicable, CONTRACTOR agrees to execute a certification regarding debarment,  
17 suspension and other responsibility matters. The responsibility for compliance with this provision is  
18 fixed with CONTRACTOR.

19 **27. FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**  
20 **SPECIFICATIONS.**

21 When applicable, CONTRACTOR agrees to incorporate the notice set forth in paragraph (d) of  
22 41 C.F.R. 60-4.2 relating to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal  
23 Employment Specifications." The responsibility for compliance with this provision is fixed with  
24 CONTRACTOR.

25 **28. CLEAN AIR ACT AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT.**

26 When applicable, CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or  
27 regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution  
28 Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), Presidential Executive Order 11738 and

1 Environmental Protection Agency regulations set forth at 40 C.F.R. Part 15. CONTRACTOR  
2 understands and agrees that violations shall be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional  
3 Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. The responsibility for compliance with these provisions  
4 is fixed with CONTRACTOR.

5 **29. PROHIBITION ON THE USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS FOR LOBBYING.**

6 When applicable, CONTRACTOR shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the  
7 tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization  
8 for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress,  
9 officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining  
10 any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose  
11 any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award.  
12 Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient. The responsibility for compliance  
13 with this provision is fixed with CONTRACTOR.

14 **30. FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION.**

15 CONTRACTOR shall verify name, date of birth and social security number, along with  
16 immigration information for non-citizens in order to verify the identity and employment eligibility of  
17 both citizen and non-citizen new hires. The responsibility for compliance with this provision is fixed  
18 with CONTRACTOR.

19 **31. THE CIVIL RIGHTS, HCD AND AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT ASSURANCES.**

20 **31.1.** During the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR assures that no otherwise  
21 qualified person shall be excluded from participation or employment, denied program  
22 benefits or be subjected to discrimination based on race, color, national origin, gender,  
23 age or handicap, under any program or activity funded by this Agreement, as required by  
24 Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title I of the Housing and Community  
25 Development Act of 1974, as amended, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and all  
26 implementing regulations. The responsibility for compliance with these provisions is  
27 fixed with CONTRACTOR.

28 **31.2.** CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color,

1 national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall carry  
2 out the applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. Chapter 26 in the award and administration  
3 of Department of Transportation assisted contracts. Failure by CONTRACTOR to carry  
4 out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the  
5 termination of this Agreement, or such other remedy as COUNTY deems appropriate.  
6 CONTRACTOR shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this  
7 Paragraph in all subcontracts to perform Work under this Agreement.

8 **32. FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS.**

9 **32.1.** CONTRACTOR hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into  
10 any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations  
11 of the Secretary of Labor at 41 C.F.R. Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part  
12 with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the  
13 Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan insurance, or guarantee, or  
14 undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan,  
15 insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause. For the purposes of this  
16 Subsection, the term “contractor” shall refer to CONTRACTOR, and the term “contract”  
17 shall refer to this Agreement:

18 *“During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:*

- 19 (1) *The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for*  
20 *employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The*  
21 *contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are*  
22 *employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without*  
23 *regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action*  
24 *shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading,*  
25 *demotion, or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or*  
26 *termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for*  
27 *training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in*  
28 *conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment,*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

- notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.*
- (2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.*
  - (3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.*
  - (4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.*
  - (5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.*
  - (6) In the event of the contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

*and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.*

*(7) the contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”*

**32.2.** CONTRACTOR further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally-assisted construction work; provided that if CONTRACTOR so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality, or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the Agreement.

**32.3.** CONTRACTOR agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of Contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the Department and HUD and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency’s primary responsibility for securing compliance.



1           **32.4.** CONTRACTOR further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or  
2 contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a  
3 contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, government  
4 contracts and federally-assisted construction contracts, pursuant to the Executive Order  
5 and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity  
6 clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering  
7 agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order.  
8 In addition, CONTRACTOR agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these  
9 undertakings, COUNTY may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate,  
10 or suspend in whole or in part this funding commitment (contract, loan, grant, insurance,  
11 guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the  
12 program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance  
13 of future compliance has been received from such Contractor; and refer the case to the  
14 Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

15 **33. ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS – CLAYTON OR CARTWRIGHT ACTS.**

16 CONTRACTOR shall comply with the following provisions regarding the assignment of claims  
17 arising from either the Clayton Act or the Cartwright. For the purposes of this Section, the term  
18 “contractor” shall refer to CONTRACTOR, the term “awarding body” shall refer to COUNTY, and the  
19 term “public works contract” shall refer to this Agreement:

20           *“In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or*  
21 *materials pursuant to a public works contract, the contractor or subcontractor offers and*  
22 *agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of*  
23 *action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the*  
24 *Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the*  
25 *Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials*  
26 *pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made*  
27 *and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the contractor,*  
28 *without further acknowledgment by the parties.”*

1 **34. NON-COLLUSION.**

2 CONTRACTOR agrees he/she has executed and submitted with the Bid a Non-Collusion  
3 Affidavit that complies with Cal. Public Code §7106, included in **Exhibit “B”** and incorporated herein.

4 **35. NOTICES AND REPORTS.**

5 **35.1.** All notices and reports under this Agreement shall be in writing and may be given by  
6 personal delivery or by mailing by certified mail, addressed as follows:

7	<u>COUNTY</u>	<u>CONTRACTOR</u>
8	Imperial County Department of Public Works	«Consultant_Business_Name»
9	Attention: Director	«Consultant_Street_Address»
	155 South Eleventh Street	«Consultant_City_State»
	El Centro, CA 92243	

10 with copies to:

11 Imperial County Executive Office  
12 Attention: County Executive Officer  
13 940 West Main Street, Suite 208  
14 El Centro, CA 92243

15 and:

16 Imperial County Department of Human  
17 Resources and Risk Management  
18 Attention: Director  
19 940 West Main Street, Suite 101  
20 El Centro, CA 92243

21 **35.2.** Notices and reports under this Agreement may be given by personal delivery or by  
22 mailing by certified mail at such other address as either Party may designate in a notice  
23 to the other Party given in such manner. Any notice given by mail shall be considered  
24 given when deposited in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, addressed as provided  
25 herein.

26 **36. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.**

27 This Agreement contains the entire agreement between COUNTY and CONTRACTOR relating  
28 to the transactions contemplated hereby and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements,  
29 understandings, provisions, negotiations, representations, or statements, either written or verbal.

30 **37. ASSIGNMENT.**

1 Neither this Agreement nor any duties or obligations hereunder shall be assignable by  
2 CONTRACTOR without the prior written consent of COUNTY.

3 **38. MODIFICATION.**

4 No modification, waiver, amendment, discharge, or change of this Agreement shall be valid  
5 unless the same is in writing and signed by the Party against whom the enforcement of such modification,  
6 waiver, amendment, discharge, or change is or may be sought.

7 **39. CAPTIONS.**

8 Captions in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and do not define,  
9 describe or limit the scope or the intent of this Agreement or any of the terms thereof.

10 **40. PARTIAL INVALIDITY.**

11 If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void,  
12 or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force without being  
13 impaired or invalidated in any way.

14 **41. GENDER AND INTERPRETATION OF TERMS AND PROVISIONS.**

15 Words and expressions in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter genders. Words  
16 and expressions in the singular include the plural and words and expressions in the plural include the  
17 singular. CONTRACTOR as used in this Agreement or in any other document referred to in or made a  
18 part of this Agreement shall likewise include both singular and the plural, a corporation, a partnership,  
19 individual, firm or person acting in any fiduciary capacity as executor, administrator, trustee or in any  
20 other representative capacity or any other entity. All covenants herein contained on the part of  
21 CONTRACTOR shall be joint and several if more than one person, firm or entity executes the  
22 Agreement.

23 **42. WAIVER.**

24 No waiver of any breach or of any of the covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall be  
25 construed to be a waiver of any other breach or to be consent to any further or succeeding breach of the  
26 same or any other covenant or condition.

27 **43. CHOICE OF LAW.**

28 The laws of the State of California shall govern this Agreement. This Agreement is made and

1 entered into in Imperial County, California. Any action brought by either Party with respect to this  
2 Agreement shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction within said County.

3 **44. AUTHORITY.**

4 **44.1.** Each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of CONTRACTOR represents and  
5 warrants that:

6 **44.1.1.** He/She is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of  
7 CONTRACTOR;

8 **44.1.2.** Such execution and delivery is in accordance with the terms of the Articles of  
9 Incorporation or Partnership, any by-laws or Resolutions of CONTRACTOR and;

10 **44.1.3.** This Agreement is binding upon CONTRACTOR in accordance with its terms.

11 **44.2.** CONTRACTOR shall deliver to COUNTY evidence acceptable to COUNTY of the  
12 foregoing within thirty days of execution of this Agreement.

13 **45. COUNTERPARTS.**

14 This Agreement and any subsequent modifications may be executed in any number of  
15 counterparts, each of which when executed shall be an original, and all of which together shall constitute  
16 one and the same Agreement. No counterparts shall be effective until all Parties have executed a  
17 counterpart hereof.

18 **46. TIMING.**

19 The Parties agree that time is of the essence in this Agreement.

20 **47. REVIEW OF AGREEMENT TERMS.**

21 **47.1.** Each Party has had the opportunity to receive independent legal advice from its attorneys  
22 with respect to the advisability of making the representations, warranties, covenants and  
23 agreements provided for herein, and with respect to the advisability of executing this  
24 Agreement.

25 **47.2.** Each Party represents and warrants to and covenants with the other Party that:

26 **47.2.1.** This Agreement in its reduction to final written form is a result of extensive good  
27 faith negotiations between the Parties and/or their respective legal counsel; and

28 **47.2.2.** The Parties and/or their legal counsel have carefully reviewed and examined this

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Agreement for execution by said Parties.

47.3. Any statute or rule of construction that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

County of Imperial

«Consultant\_Business\_Name»

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Luis A. Plancarte, Chairman  
Imperial County Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
«Consultant\_Name\_for\_Signature»

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Blanca Acosta,  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Adam G. Crook,  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
«CC\_Attorney»,  
«CC\_Attorney\_Title»



---

**INSTRUCTIONS –DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)  
CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE**

- 1. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 2. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 3. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 4. Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
- 5. Contractor/Consultant** - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
- 6. Business Address** - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
- 7. Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
- 8. Contract Item Number** - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
- 9. DBE Contact Information** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors/consultants.
- 10. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number.
- 11. Amount Paid While Certified** - Enter the actual dollar value of the work performed by those subcontractors/subconsultants during the time period they are certified as a DBE.
- 12. Certification/Decertification Date (Letter Attached)** - Enter either the date of the Decertification Letter sent out by the Office of Business and Economic Opportunity (OBEEO) or the date of the Certification Certificate mailed out by OBEEO.
- 13. Comments** - If needed, provide any additional information in this section regarding any of the above certification status changes.
- 14. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
- 15. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
- 16. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 17. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 18. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
- 19. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
- 20. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 21. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.





---

**INSTRUCTIONS – FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS  
ENTERPRISES (DBE) AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS**

- 1. Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
- 2. Federal-Aid Project Number** - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
- 3. Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
- 4. Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
- 5. Contractor/Consultant** - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
- 6. Business Address** - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
- 7. Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
- 8. Contract Item Number** - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
- 9. Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied** - Enter description of work, services, or materials provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor/consultant's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
- 10. Company Name and Business Address** - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all subcontracted contractors/consultants. Also, enter the prime contractor/consultant's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
- 11. DBE Certification Number** - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. Leave blank if subcontractor is not a DBE.
- 12. Contract Payments** - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work performed or service provided. Include the prime contractor/consultant if the prime is a DBE. The Non-DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms that are not certified DBE or for work after a DBE becomes decertified.
- 13. Date Work Completed** - Enter the date the subcontractor/subconsultant's item work was completed.
- 14. Date of Final Payment** - Enter the date when the prime contractor/consultant made the final payment to the subcontractor/subconsultant for the portion of work listed as being completed.
- 15. Original DBE Commitment Amount** - Enter the "Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" from Exhibits 15-G or 10-O2 for the contract.
- 16. Total** - Enter the sum of the "Contract Payments" Non-DBE and DBE columns.
- 17. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
- 18. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
- 19. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 20. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
- 21. Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
- 22. Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
- 23. Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
- 24. Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT

WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF IMPERIAL (hereinafter designated as "Public Entity") by resolution passed \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_\_\_ has awarded to hereinafter designated as the "Principal," a contract for the work described as follows:

**CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS  
FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR-98  
AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD IN IMPERIAL COUNTY  
Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114)  
County Project No. 6598**

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of said contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of said contract,

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Principal and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Public Entity in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if the above bounded Principal, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by and well and truly keep and perform, the covenants conditions and agreements in the said contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on this or their part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Public Entity, its officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

And the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Public Entity and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Public Entity in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

Attorney-in-Fact

[Attach Required Acknowledgement]

**PAYMENT BOND FOR PUBLIC WORKS**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That  
WHEREAS, the COUNTY OF IMPERIAL  
(hereinafter designated as "Public Entity") by resolution passed \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_, has awarded to \_\_\_\_\_  
(hereinafter designated as the "Principal") a contract for the work described as follows:

**CLARK RD IMPROVEMENTS  
FROM WAHL RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF SR-98  
AND FROM HEBER RD TO 0.5mi NORTH OF HEBER RD IN IMPERIAL COUNTY  
Federal Project No. STBGL-5958(114): County Project No. 6598**

WHEREAS, said Principal is required by Chapter 5 (commencing at Section 3225) and Chapter 7 (commencing at Section 3247), Title 15, Part 4, Division 3 of the California Civil Code to furnish a bond in connection with said contract:

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the Principal and \_\_\_\_\_  
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Public Entity in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if said Principal, his or its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Franchise Tax Board from the wages of employees of the contractor and his subcontractors pursuant to Section 18806 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such work and labor the surety or sureties will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum hereinabove specified, and also, in case suit is brought upon this bond, a reasonable attorney's fee, to be fixed by the court.

This bond shall insure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 3181 of the California Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety on this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement hereinabove described or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefor, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement hereinabove described, nor by any rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond, nor by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given, and under no circumstances shall Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the owner or Public Entity and original contractor or on the part of any obligee named in such bond, but the sole conditions of recovery shall be that claimant is a person described in Section 3110 or 3112 of the California Civil Code, and has not been paid the full amount of his claim and that Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this instrument has been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-in-Fact

## **PART VII. EXHIBITS & PERMITS**